# FOLIATED STRATIFIED SPACES AND A DE RHAM COMPLEX DESCRIBING INTERSECTION SPACE COHOMOLOGY 

MARKUS BANAGL


#### Abstract

The method of intersection spaces associates cell-complexes depending on a perversity to certain types of stratified pseudomanifolds in such a way that Poincaré duality holds between the ordinary rational cohomology groups of the cell-complexes associated to complementary perversities. The cohomology of these intersection spaces defines a cohomology theory HI for singular spaces, which is not isomorphic to intersection cohomology IH. Mirror symmetry tends to interchange IH and HI. The theory IH can be tied to type IIA string theory, while HI can be tied to IIB theory. For pseudomanifolds with stratification depth 1 and flat link bundles, the present paper provides a de Rham-theoretic description of the theory HI by a complex of global smooth differential forms on the top stratum. We prove that the wedge product of forms introduces a perversity-internal cup product on HI, for every perversity. Flat link bundles arise for example in foliated stratified spaces and in reductive Borel-Serre compactifications of locally symmetric spaces. A precise topological definition of the notion of a stratified foliation is given.


## Contents

1. Introduction ..... 2
2. Preparatory Material on Differential Forms ..... 7
2.1. Forms Constant in the Collar Direction ..... 8
2.2. Forms Vanishing Near the Boundary ..... 12
3. A Complex of Multiplicatively Structured Forms on Flat Bundles ..... 14
4. Truncation and Cotruncation Over a Point ..... 22
5. Fiberwise Truncation and Poincaré Duality ..... 26
5.1. Local Fiberwise Truncation and Cotruncation ..... 26
5.2. Poincaré Lemmas for Fiberwise Truncations ..... 26
5.3. Local Poincaré Duality for Truncated Structured Forms ..... 31
5.4. Global Poincaré Duality for Truncated Structured Forms ..... 33
6. The Complex $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$ ..... 37
7. Integration on $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$ ..... 44
8. Poincaré Duality for $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$ ..... 46
9. The de Rham Theorem to the Cohomology of Intersection Spaces ..... 50
9.1. Partial Smoothing ..... 50

[^0]9.2. Background on Intersection Spaces ..... 53
9.3. $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$ in the Isolated Singularity Case ..... 54
9.4. The de Rham Theorem ..... 55
10. The Differential Graded Algebra Structure ..... 59
11. Foliated Stratified Spaces ..... 60
References ..... 65

## 1. Introduction

Let $\bar{p}$ be a perversity in the sense of intersection homology theory, [GM80], [GM83], [KW06], [Ban07]. In [Ban10], we introduced a general homotopy-theoretic framework that assigns to certain types of $n$-dimensional stratified pseudomanifolds $X$ CWcomplexes

$$
I^{\bar{p}} X
$$

the perversity- $\bar{p}$ intersection spaces of $X$, such that for complementary perversities $\bar{p}$ and $\bar{q}$, there is a Poincaré duality isomorphism

$$
\widetilde{H}^{i}\left(I^{\bar{p}} X ; \mathbb{Q}\right) \cong \widetilde{H}_{n-i}\left(I^{\bar{q}} X ; \mathbb{Q}\right)
$$

when $X$ is compact and oriented. In particular, this framework yields a new cohomology theory $H I_{\bar{p}, s}^{\bullet}(X)=H_{s}^{\bullet}\left(I^{\bar{p}} X\right)$ for singular spaces, where $H_{s}^{\bullet}$ denotes ordinary singular cohomology. For the lower middle perversity $\bar{p}=\bar{m}$, we shall briefly write $I X=I^{\bar{m}} X$ and $H I_{s}^{\bullet}(X)=H I_{\bar{m}, s}^{\bullet}(X)$. That this theory is indeed not isomorphic to intersection cohomology $I H_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X)$ or to Cheeger's $L^{2}$-cohomology $H_{(2)}^{\bullet}(X)$ is apparent from the observation that, for every $\bar{p}, H I_{\bar{p}, s}^{\bullet}(X)$ is an algebra under cup product, whereas it is well-known that $I H_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X)$ and $H_{(2)}^{\bullet}(X)$ cannot generally be endowed with a $\bar{p}$-internal algebra structure compatible with the cup product.

The present paper serves a twofold purpose: It provides a de Rham-type description of $H I_{\bar{p}, s}^{\bullet}(X ; \mathbb{R})$ in terms of certain global differential forms on the top stratum of $X$. But by doing so, it simultaneously opens up a way of defining the theory $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\circ^{\circ}}(X)$ on spaces $X$, for which the intersection space $I^{\bar{p}} X$ has not been constructed yet. The construction of intersection spaces is reviewed in Section 9.2. That section also lists the space classes for which $I^{\bar{p}} X$ has been presently constructed and Poincaré duality established. In these constructions, the singularity links are generally assumed to be simply connected. Let $X^{n}$ be a compact, oriented, stratified pseudomanifold of stratification depth 1 possessing Mather control data (see Definitions 11.1, 11.2 for details), in particular a link bundle for every component of the singular set $\Sigma$. Assume that all of these link bundles are flat and that each link can be endowed with a Riemannian metric such that the structure group of the bundle is contained in the isometries of the link. (Such a metric can always be found if the structure group is a compact Lie group.) Do not assume that the links are simply connected - they may or may not be. For such $X$, we define a subcomplex $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma)$ of the complex $\Omega^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma)$ of smooth differential forms on the top stratum $X-\Sigma$, set

$$
H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X)=H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma)\right),
$$

and show

Theorem 8.2. (Generalized Poincaré Duality.) Let $\bar{p}$ and $\bar{q}$ be complementary perversities. Wedge product followed by integration induces a nondegenerate bilinear form

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\int: H I_{\bar{p}}^{r}(X) \times H I_{\bar{q}}^{n-r}(X) & \longrightarrow & \mathbb{R}, \\
([\omega],[\eta]) & \mapsto & \int_{X-\Sigma} \omega \wedge \eta .
\end{array}
$$

For $H I_{\bar{p}, s}^{\bullet}(X ; \mathbb{Q})$, the proofs of the duality Theorems 2.12 and 2.47 in [Ban10] require choosing certain splittings. Thus the above Theorem 8.2 demonstrates in particular that the intersection product on $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$ is canonically defined independent of choices. We prove our de Rham theorem for spaces with only isolated singularities.

Theorem 9.13. (De Rham description of $\left.H I_{\bar{p}, s}^{\bullet}.\right)$ Let $X$ be a compact, oriented pseudomanifold with only isolated singularities and simply connected links. Then integrating a form in $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma)$ over a smooth singular simplex in $X-\Sigma$ induces an isomorphism

$$
H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X) \cong \widetilde{H} I_{\bar{p}, s}^{\bullet}(X ; \mathbb{R}) .
$$

Again, we will briefly put $H I^{\bullet}(X)=H I_{\bar{m}}^{\bullet}(X)$. An important advantage of the differential form approach adopted in this paper is that it eliminates the simple connectivity assumption on links. This assumption is generally needed in forming the intersection space, since the homotopy-theoretic method uses the Hurewicz theorem. As there is presently no general construction of $I^{\bar{p}} X$ available for $X$ with flat link bundles, this paper extends the theory $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$ to such spaces. Let us indicate some fields of application. If the link bundle is flat, then the total space of the bundle possesses a foliation so that the bundle becomes a transversely foliated fiber bundle. Conversely, flat link bundles arise in foliated stratified spaces. A precise definition of stratified foliations is given in Section 11 (Definitions 11.4, 11.5), at least for stratification depth 1. Such foliations play a role for instance in the work of Farrell and Jones on the topological rigidity of negatively curved manifolds, [FJ88], [FJ89]. Our definition of a stratified foliation is inspired by the conical foliations of Saralegi-Aranguren and Wolak, [SAW06]. The orbits of an isometric Lie group action on a compact Riemannian manifold, for example, form a conical foliation. Theorem 11.9 of the present paper confirms that if a stratified foliation is zero-dimensional on the links, then the restrictions of the link bundle to the leaves of the singular stratum are flat bundles.

Reductive Borel-Serre compactifications of locally symmetric spaces constitute another field of stratified spaces to which the theory $H I^{\bullet}$ can be applied. Let $G$ be a connected reductive algebraic group defined over $\mathbb{Q}$ and $\Gamma \subset G(\mathbb{Q})$ an arithmetic subgroup. Let $K \subset G(\mathbb{R})$ be a maximal compact subgroup and $A_{G}$ the connected component of the real points of the maximal $\mathbb{Q}$-split torus in the center of $G$. The associated symmetric space is $D=G(\mathbb{R}) / K A_{G}$. The arithmetic quotient $X=\Gamma \backslash D$ is generally not compact and several compactifications of $X$ have been studied. For simplicity, let us assume that $\Gamma$ is neat, so that $X$ is a manifold. (Otherwise, $X$ may have mild singularities; it is in general a V-manifold. Any arithmetic group contains a neat subgroup of finite index.) The Borel-Serre compactification $\bar{X}$ ([BS73]) is a manifold with corners whose interior is $X$ and whose faces $Y_{P}$ are indexed by the $\Gamma$-conjugacy classes of parabolic $\mathbb{Q}$-subgroups $P$ of $G$. Each $Y_{P}$ fits into a flat bundle $Y_{P} \rightarrow X_{P}$, called the nilmanifold fibration because the fiber is a compact nilmanifold. The $X_{P}$ are arithmetic quotients of the symmetric space associated to the Levi quotient of $P$.

The reductive Borel-Serre compactification $\widehat{X}$, introduced by Zucker ([Zuc82]), is the quotient of $\bar{X}$ obtained by collapsing the fibers of the nilmanifold fibrations. The $X_{P}$ are the strata of $\widehat{X}$ and their link bundles are the flat nilmanifold fibrations. A basic class of examples is given by Hilbert modular surfaces $X$ associated to real quadratic fields $\mathbb{Q}(\sqrt{d})$. For these, the $X_{P}$ are circles, the nilmanifold links are 2-tori and the flat link bundles are mapping tori, see [BK04].

Let us describe some of the features of $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$. Since there is no general cup product $H^{i}(M) \otimes H^{j}(M) \rightarrow H^{i+j}(M, \partial M)$ for a manifold $M$ with boundary $\partial M$, intersection cohomology $I H_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X)$, for most $\bar{p}$, cannot be endowed with a $\bar{p}$-internal cup product. Similarly, the complex $\Omega_{(2)}^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma)$ of $L^{2}$-forms on the top stratum equipped with a conical metric in the sense of Cheeger ([Che79], [Che80], [Che83]) is not a differential graded algebra (DGA) under wedge product of forms - the product of two $L^{2}$-functions need not be $L^{2}$ anymore. We prove that for every perversity $\bar{p}$, the DGA-structure $\left(\Omega^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma), d, \wedge\right)$, where $d$ denotes exterior derivation, restricts to a DGA-structure ( $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma), d, \wedge$ ) (Theorem 10.1). Consequently, the wedge product induces a cup product

$$
\cup: H I_{\bar{p}}^{i}(X) \otimes H I_{\bar{p}}^{j}(X) \longrightarrow H I_{\bar{p}}^{i+j}(X) .
$$

This is of course consistent with our de Rham theorem and our earlier (trivial) observation that $H I_{\bar{p}, s}^{\bullet}(X)$ possesses a cup product.

Contrary to $I H_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$ and $H_{(2)}^{\bullet}$, the theory $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$ is quite stable under deformation of complex algebraic singularities. Consider for example the Calabi-Yau quintic

$$
V_{s}=\left\{z \in \mathbb{C} P^{4} \mid z_{0}^{5}+z_{1}^{5}+z_{2}^{5}+z_{3}^{5}+z_{4}^{5}-5(1+s) z_{0} z_{1} z_{2} z_{3} z_{4}=0\right\}
$$

depending on a complex parameter $s$. The variety $V_{s}$ is smooth for small $s \neq 0$, while $V=V_{0}$ has 125 isolated singular points. Its ordinary cohomology has Betti numbers $\operatorname{rk} H^{2}(V)=1$, $\operatorname{rk} H^{3}(V)=103, \operatorname{rk} H^{4}(V)=25$ and its middle perversity intersection cohomology has ranks $\operatorname{rk} I H^{2}(V)=25, \operatorname{rk} I H^{3}(V)=2, \operatorname{rk} I H^{4}(V)=25$. Both of these sets of Betti numbers differ considerably from the Betti numbers of the nearby smooth deformation $V_{s}(s \neq 0)$ : $\operatorname{rk} H^{2}\left(V_{s}\right)=1, \operatorname{rk} H^{3}\left(V_{s}\right)=204$, $\operatorname{rk} H^{4}\left(V_{s}\right)=1$. Now the calculations of [Ban10, Section 3.9], together with our de Rham theorem, show that

$$
\operatorname{rk} H I^{2}(V)=1, \operatorname{rk} H I^{3}(V)=204, \operatorname{rk} H I^{4}(V)=1
$$

in perfect agreement with the Betti numbers of $V_{s}, s \neq 0$. Indeed, jointly with L. Maxim, we have established the following Stability Theorem, see [BM11]: Let $V$ be a complex $n$-dimensional projective hypersurface with one isolated singularity and let $V_{s}$ be a nearby smooth deformation of $V$. Then for all $i<2 n$, and $i \neq n$, $\widetilde{H} I_{s}^{i}(V ; \mathbb{Q}) \cong \widetilde{H}^{i}\left(V_{s} ; \mathbb{Q}\right)$. For the middle dimension $H I_{s}^{n}(V ; \mathbb{Q}) \cong H^{n}\left(V_{s} ; \mathbb{Q}\right)$ if, and only if, the monodromy operator acting on the cohomology of the Milnor fiber of the singularity is trivial. At least if $H_{n-1}(L ; \mathbb{Z})$ is torsionfree, where $L$ is the link of the singularity, the isomorphism is induced by a continuous map $I V \rightarrow V_{s}$ and is thus a ring isomorphism. We use this in $[\mathrm{BM} 11]$ to endow $H I_{s}^{\bullet}(V ; \mathbb{Q})$ with a mixed Hodge structure so that the canonical map $I V \rightarrow V$ induces homomorphisms of mixed Hodge structures in cohomology. Even if the monodromy is not trivial, $I V \rightarrow V_{s}$ induces a monomorphism on homology. This statement for $H I^{\bullet}$ may be viewed as a "mirror image" of the well-known fact that the intersection homology of a complex variety
$V$ is a linear subspace of the ordinary homology of any resolution $\widetilde{V} \rightarrow V$, as follows from the Beilinson-Bernstein-Deligne-Gabber decomposition theorem, [BBD82]. If the resolution is small, then $I H^{i}(V) \cong H^{i}(\widetilde{V})$. Thus the monodromy condition for deformations may be viewed as a "mirror image" of the smallness condition for resolutions.

The relationship between $I H^{\bullet}$ and $H I^{\bullet}$ is indeed illuminated well by mirror symmetry, which tends to exchange resolutions and deformations. In [Mor99] for example, it is conjectured that the mirror of a conifold transition, which consists of a degeneration $s \rightarrow 0$ followed by a small resolution, is again a conifold transition, but performed in the reverse direction. The results of Section 3.8 in [Ban10] together with the de Rham theorem of this paper imply that if $V^{\circ}$ is the mirror of a conifold $V$, both sitting in mirror symmetric conifold transitions, then

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{rk} I H^{3}(V) & =\operatorname{rk} H I^{2}\left(V^{\circ}\right)+\operatorname{rk} H I^{4}\left(V^{\circ}\right)+2 \\
\operatorname{rk} I H^{3}\left(V^{\circ}\right) & =\operatorname{rk} H I^{2}(V)+\operatorname{rk} H I^{4}(V)+2 \\
\operatorname{rk} H I^{3}(V) & =\operatorname{rk} I H^{2}\left(V^{\circ}\right)+\operatorname{rk} I H^{4}\left(V^{\circ}\right)+2, \text { and } \\
\operatorname{rk} H I^{3}\left(V^{\circ}\right) & =\operatorname{rk} I H^{2}(V)+\operatorname{rk} I H^{4}(V)+2
\end{aligned}
$$

Since mirror symmetry is a phenomenon that arose originally in string theory, it is not surprising that the theories $I H^{\bullet}, H I^{\bullet}$ have a specific relevance for type IIA, IIB string theories, respectively. While $I H^{\bullet}$ yields the correct count of massless 2-branes on a conifold in type IIA theory, the theory $H I^{\bullet}$ yields the correct count of massless 3 -branes on a conifold in type IIB theory, see [Ban10]. The author hopes that the de Rham description of $H I^{\bullet}$ by differential forms offered here is closer to physicists' intuition of cohomology than the homotopy theory of [Ban10]. The present paper makes it possible, for example, to obtain differential form representatives for the above mentioned massless 3-branes in IIB string theory.

A few words about the technical aspects of the paper: Overall, our approach is topological, as we do not use a Riemannian metric on the top stratum. We do not even require a metric on the link bundle, only a fixed metric on a particular copy $L$ of the link. To obtain a de Rham description of intersection cohomology, one uses a truncation $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)$ of the forms on the link, as is well-known. To pass from this local normal truncation to a global complex, one must perform fiberwise normal truncation. This is technically easy to accomplish, since an automorphism of $L$ induces an automorphism of $\Omega^{\bullet}(L)$, which restricts to an automorphism of $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)$. Ultimately, the result will indeed be a subcomplex of $\Omega^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma)$, since there is a canonical monomorphism $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(L) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(L)$. By contrast, a de Rham model for $H I_{s}^{\bullet}$ requires the use of cotruncation $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)$. If one uses standard cotruncation of a complex, one runs into two problems: standard cotruncation comes with a canonical epimorphism $\Omega^{\bullet}(L) \rightarrow \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)$, so one will not obtain a subcomplex of $\Omega^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma)$. Furthermore, one must implement normal cotruncation as a subcomplex in such a way that it can be carried out in a fiberwise fashion. This paper solves these problems as follows: In Section 4, we use Riemannian Hodge theory to define cotruncation as a subcomplex $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(L) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(L)$ (Definition 4.2). This is the reason for requiring a metric on $L$. By Proposition 4.4, $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)$ is independent (up to isomorphism) of the metric on $L$. An isometry $L \rightarrow L$ induces an automorphism of $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)$, a property that is important for fiberwise cotruncation and explains why we assume the structure group of the link bundle to lie in the isometries of $L$. In order to implement fiberwise cotruncation, we
develop a model, called the multiplicatively structured forms, for the forms on the total space of the link bundle, which is structured enough so that fiberwise cotruncation is fairly straightforward, but at the same time rich enough so that it computes the ordinary cohomology of the link bundle (Theorem 3.13). The multiplicative structuring of forms uses the flatness assumption on the bundle in an essential way. These techniques then allow us to construct the subcomplex $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma)$ on page 38. Additional tools are required in proving the de Rham theorem, since the intersection space $I^{\bar{p}} X$ is not smooth, but only a CW-complex. In Section 9.1, we introduce a partial smoothing tool that enables us to recover enough smoothness of singular simplices $\Delta \rightarrow I^{\bar{p}} X$ so that forms in $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X-\Sigma)$ can be integrated over them and this induces an isomorphism.

The methods introduced in the present paper radiate out into fields that are not (directly) linked to singularities. For example, let $\pi: E \rightarrow B$ be a flat fiber bundle of closed, smooth manifolds with oriented fiber and compact Lie structure group. Then the above method of fiberwise cotruncation and multiplicatively structured forms can be used to show that the cohomological Leray-Serre spectral sequence of $\pi$ for real coefficients collapses at the $E_{2}$-term. We can furthermore show that if $M$ is an oriented, closed, Riemannian manifold and $G$ a discrete group, whose EilenbergMacLane space $K(G, 1)$ may be taken to be a closed, smooth manifold (e.g. $G=\mathbb{Z}^{n}$ ), and which acts isometrically on $M$, then the equivariant cohomology $H_{G}^{\bullet}(M ; \mathbb{R})$ of this action can be computed as

$$
H_{G}^{k}(M ; \mathbb{R}) \cong \bigoplus_{p+q=k} H^{p}\left(G ; \mathbf{H}^{q}(M ; \mathbb{R})\right)
$$

where the $\mathbf{H}^{q}(M ; \mathbb{R})$ are the cohomology $G$-modules determined by the action. (We do not assume that $G$ is closed in the isometry group of $M$.) These consequences will be detailed elsewhere. In a similar vein, the fiberwise spatial homology truncation methods used to construct intersection spaces yield, for simply connected singular sets where nontrivial link bundles are not flat, information on cases of the Halperin conjecture, [Hal78], [FHT01].

An analytic description of the cohomology theory $H I^{\bullet}$ remains to be found. A partial result in this direction is the following. Let $M$ be a smooth, compact manifold with boundary $\partial M$. Let $x$ be a boundary-defining function, i.e. on $\partial M$ we have $x \equiv 0$, and $d x \neq 0$. A Riemannian metric $g$ on the interior $N$ of $M$ is called a scattering metric if near $\partial M$ it has the form

$$
g=\frac{d x^{2}}{x^{4}}+\frac{h}{x^{2}},
$$

where $h$ is a metric on $\partial M$. Let $L^{2} \mathcal{H}^{\bullet}(N, g)$ denote the Hodge cohomology space of $L^{2}$-harmonic forms on $N$. From Melrose [Mel94], the work of Hausel, Hunsicker and Mazzeo [HHM04], and the results of [Ban10], one can readily derive:

Proposition 1.1. Suppose that $X^{n}$ is an even-dimensional pseudomanifold with only one isolated singularity so that $X=M \cup \operatorname{cone}(\partial M)$, where $M$ is a compact manifold with boundary. If the complement $N$ of the singular point is endowed with a scattering metric $g$ and the restriction map $H^{n / 2}(M) \rightarrow H^{n / 2}(\partial M)$ is zero (a "Witt-type" condition), then

$$
H I^{\bullet}(X) \cong L^{2} \mathcal{H}^{\bullet}(N, g)
$$

Acknowledgments. Parts of this paper were written during the author's visits to Kagoshima University, the Courant Institute of New York University, the University of Wisconsin at Madison, and Loughborough University. I would like to thank these institutions for their hospitality and my respective hosts Shoji Yokura, Sylvain Cappell, Laurentiu Maxim and Eugenie Hunsicker for many stimulating discussions.

General Notation. For a real vector space $V$, we denote the linear dual $\operatorname{Hom}(V, \mathbb{R})$ by $V^{\dagger}$. The tangent space of a smooth manifold $M$ at a point $x \in M$ is written as $T_{x} M$. For a smooth manifold $M, H^{\bullet}(M)$ will always denote the de Rham cohomology of $M$, whereas $H_{s}^{\bullet}(X)$ denotes the singular cohomology with real coefficients of a topological space $X$. Singular homology with real coefficients will be written as $H_{\bullet}(X)$. Reduced cohomology and homology are indicated by $\widetilde{H}^{\bullet}, \widetilde{H}_{s}^{\bullet}, \widetilde{H}_{\bullet}$.

## 2. Preparatory Material on Differential Forms

Let $X^{n}$ be a stratified compact pseudomanifold (in the sense of Definition 11.1) with two strata, the connected, compact singular stratum $\Sigma^{b}$ and the top stratum $X-\Sigma$. The singular set $\Sigma$ has a link bundle which we assume to be flat and isometrically structured. Thus $\Sigma$ possesses an open tubular neighborhood $T$ in $X$ such that the boundary $\partial M$ of the compact manifold $M=X-T$ is the total space of a flat fiber bundle $p: \partial M \rightarrow \Sigma$ with fiber $F^{m}$, a closed Riemannian ( $m=n-1-b$ )-dimensional manifold called the link of $\Sigma$. The structure group of $p$ is the isometries of $F$. We shall write $B=\Sigma$ whenever we think of the singular stratum as the base space of its link bundle. Let $c:(-2,+1] \times \partial M \cong U$ be a smooth collar onto an open neighborhood $U \subset M$ of the boundary, $c(1, x)=x$ for $x \in \partial M$. Via this diffeomorphism, we shall subsequently write $(-2,+1] \times \partial M$ instead of $U$. Let $N$ denote the interior of $M$. The noncompact manifold $N$ has an end, $E=(-1,+1) \times \partial M$. Let $j: E \subset N$ be the inclusion of the end and $\pi: E \rightarrow \partial M$ the second factor projection. For any smooth manifold $X$, let $\Omega^{\bullet}(X)$ denote the de Rham complex of smooth differential forms on $X$ and let $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet}(X) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(X)$ denote the subcomplex of forms with compact support. The exterior differential will be denoted by $d_{X}$ or simply $d$, if $X$ is understood.

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { We define a subspace } \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{p}(N) \subset \Omega^{p}(N) \text { by } \\
& \qquad \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{p}(N)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{p}(N) \mid j^{*} \omega=0\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The differential on $\Omega^{\bullet}(N)$ obviously restricts to $\Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N)$, so that we have a subcomplex $\left(\Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N), d\right) \subset\left(\Omega^{\bullet}(N), d\right)$. Furthermore, any form on $N$ which vanishes on $E$ has compact support on $N$. Thus, there is a subcomplex-inclusion $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}(N)$. Section 2.2 is devoted to a proof of the following result.

Proposition 2.9. The inclusion $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}(N)$ induces an isomorphism

$$
H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \cong H_{c}^{\bullet}(N),
$$

that is, $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)$ computes the cohomology with compact supports of $N$.
We shall henceforth also write $H_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)=H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N)\right)$.
2.1. Forms Constant in the Collar Direction. The goal of this section is to show that the complex

$$
\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(N)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}(N) \mid j^{*} \omega=\pi^{*} \eta, \text { some } \eta \in \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)\right\}
$$

of differential forms constant in the collar direction near the end of $N$ computes the cohomology of $N$. This goal will be achieved in Proposition 2.5. The restriction $j^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(E)$ is not surjective. We put $X^{\bullet}=\operatorname{im} j^{*} \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(E)$ and call a form in $X^{\bullet}$ extendable. The inclusion $j_{\text {cyl }}=j \times \mathrm{id}_{I}: E \times I \subset N \times I$ induces a restriction map

$$
j_{\mathrm{cyl}}^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(N \times I) \longrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(E \times I)
$$

Set $X^{\bullet}(I)=\operatorname{im} j_{\text {cyl }}^{*}$. For $s \in[0,1]=I$, let $i_{s, E}: E \rightarrow E \times I$ be the embedding $i_{s, E}(x)=$ $(x, s)$. These embeddings induce restriction maps $i_{s, E}^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(E \times I) \longrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(E)$.
Lemma 2.1. The maps $i_{s, E}^{*}$ restrict to maps $i_{s, X}^{*}: X^{\bullet}(I) \longrightarrow X^{\bullet}$.
Proof. Define embeddings $i_{s, N}: N \rightarrow N \times I, i_{s, N}(x)=(x, s), x \in N, s \in I$. The commutative square

induces a commutative square


Let $\omega \in X^{\bullet}(I)$. There is a form $\bar{\omega} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(N \times I)$ such that $j_{\text {cyl }}^{*} \bar{\omega}=\omega$. The calculation

$$
i_{s, E}^{*}(\omega)=i_{s, E}^{*} j_{\mathrm{cyl}}^{*}(\bar{\omega})=j^{*} i_{s, N}^{*}(\bar{\omega})
$$

shows that $i_{s, E}^{*}(\omega)$ lies in $\operatorname{im} j^{*}=X^{\bullet}$.
Lemma 2.2. There exists a homotopy operator $K_{X}: X^{\bullet}(I) \rightarrow X^{\bullet-1}$ between $i_{0, X}^{*}$ and $i_{1, X}^{*}$, that is, for $\omega \in X^{\bullet}(I)$, the formula

$$
d K_{X}(\omega)+K_{X} d(\omega)=i_{1, X}^{*}(\omega)-i_{0, X}^{*}(\omega)
$$

holds.
Proof. Let $K_{E}: \Omega^{\bullet}(E \times I) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet-1}(E)$ be the standard homotopy operator given by

$$
\left.K_{E}(\omega)=\int_{0}^{1}\left(\frac{\partial}{\partial s}\right\lrcorner \omega\right) d s
$$

where $\left.\frac{\partial}{\partial s}\right\lrcorner \omega$ denotes contraction of $\omega$ along the vector $\frac{\partial}{\partial s}$. The operator $K_{E}$ satisfies

$$
d K_{E}+K_{E} d=i_{1, E}^{*}-i_{0, E}^{*}
$$

on $\Omega^{\bullet}(E \times I)$. Similarly, let $K_{N}: \Omega^{\bullet}(N \times I) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet-1}(N)$ be the standard homotopy operator for $N$, constructed analogously and satisfying

$$
d K_{N}+K_{N} d=i_{1, N}^{*}-i_{0, N}^{*} .
$$

For $e \in E, v_{1}, \ldots, v_{p-1} \in T_{e} E=T_{j(e)} N$ and $\omega \in \Omega^{p}(N \times I)$, we calculate

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left(j^{*} K_{N} \omega\right)_{e}\left(v_{1}, \ldots, v_{p-1}\right) & =\left(K_{N} \omega\right)_{j(e)}\left(v_{1}, \ldots, v_{p-1}\right) \\
& =\int_{0}^{1} \omega_{(j(e), s)}\left(\frac{\partial}{\partial s}, v_{1}, \ldots, v_{p-1}\right) d s \\
& =\int_{0}^{1} \omega_{j_{\mathrm{cy} 1}(e, s)}\left(\frac{\partial}{\partial s}, v_{1}, \ldots, v_{p-1}\right) d s \\
& =\int_{0}^{1}\left(j_{\mathrm{cy} 1}^{*} \omega\right)_{(e, s)}\left(\frac{\partial}{\partial s}, v_{1}, \ldots, v_{p-1}\right) d s \\
& =\left(K_{E} j_{\mathrm{cy} 1}^{*} \omega\right)_{e}\left(v_{1}, \ldots, v_{p-1}\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus, the square

commutes. We claim that $K_{E}$ restricts to an operator $K_{X}: X^{\bullet}(I) \rightarrow X^{\bullet-1}$. To verify the claim, let $\omega \in X^{\bullet}(I)$ be an extendable form on the cylinder. By definition, there is a form $\bar{\omega} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(N \times I)$ such that $j_{\text {cyl }}^{*}(\bar{\omega})=\omega$. Using the commutativity of the above square, we compute

$$
K_{E}(\omega)=K_{E} j_{\mathrm{cyl}}^{*}(\bar{\omega})=j^{*} K_{N}(\bar{\omega}) \in \operatorname{im} j^{*}=X^{\bullet},
$$

verifying the claim. This defines $K_{X}$. It is now easily verified that this operator indeed satisfies $d K_{X}(\omega)+K_{X} d(\omega)=i_{1, X}^{*}(\omega)-i_{0, X}^{*}(\omega)$.

Let $\sigma_{0}: \partial M \rightarrow E$ be given by $\sigma_{0}(x)=(0, x) \in(-1,1) \times \partial M=E$.
Lemma 2.3. Let $H: E \times I \rightarrow E$ be the smooth homotopy $H(t, x, s)=(t s, x),(t, x) \in E$, $s \in I$, from $H(\cdot, \cdot, 0)=\sigma_{0} \pi$ to $H(\cdot, \cdot, 1)=\operatorname{id}_{E}$. Then the induced map $H^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(E) \rightarrow$ $\Omega^{\bullet}(E \times I)$ restricts to a map

$$
H_{X}^{*}: X^{\bullet} \longrightarrow X^{\bullet}(I)
$$

Proof. We enlarge the end slightly by setting $E_{-2}=(-2,1) \times \partial M$ with inclusion $j_{-2}: E_{-2} \leftrightarrow N$. Define $H_{-2}: E_{-2} \times I \rightarrow E_{-2}$ by

$$
H_{-2}(t, x, s)=(t s, x),-2<t<+1,0 \leq s \leq 1 .
$$

For $t \in(-1,1)$, we have $H(t, x, s)=(t s, x)=H_{-2}(t, x, s)$ for all $s \in[0,1]$. Thus $H_{-2}$ is an extension of $H$ :


This square induces a commutative diagram


We claim that im $\iota^{*} \subset X^{\bullet}$ : Let $\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(E_{-2}\right)$ and let $f: E_{-2} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a smooth cutoff function which is identically 1 on $E$ (where the collar coordinate $t$ has values $t \in(-1,1))$ and identically zero for $t \leq-\frac{3}{2}$. Multiplication by this cutoff function and extension by zero to all of $N$ yields a smooth form $f \cdot \omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}(N)$ such that $j^{*}(f \cdot \omega)=\iota^{*} \omega$. It follows that $\iota^{*} \omega \in \operatorname{im} j^{*}=X^{\bullet}$, which proves the claim. This shows that we can restrict $\iota^{*}$ to obtain a map $\iota_{X}^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}\left(E_{-2}\right) \longrightarrow X^{\bullet}$. Let us show that $\iota_{X}^{*}$ is surjective: If $\omega \in X^{\bullet}$ is an extendable form, then there exists a form $\bar{\omega} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(N)$ with $j^{*} \bar{\omega}=\omega$. The surjectivity follows from

$$
\omega=j^{*} \bar{\omega}=\left.\left(\left.\bar{\omega}\right|_{E_{-2}}\right)\right|_{E}=\iota_{X}^{*}\left(j_{-2}^{*} \bar{\omega}\right) .
$$

We shall next provide a similar construction for the cylinder. We claim that $\operatorname{im} \iota_{\text {cyl }}^{*} \subset X^{\bullet}(I)$ : Let $\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(E_{-2} \times I\right)$ and let $f_{\text {cyl }}: E_{-2} \times I \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be the smooth cutoff function $f_{\text {cyl }}(t, s)=f(t)$, where $f$ is as above. Multiplication by $f_{\text {cyl }}$ and extension by zero to all of $N \times I$ yields a smooth form $f_{\text {cyl }} \cdot \omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}(N \times I)$ such that $j_{\text {cyl }}^{*}\left(f_{\text {cyl }} \cdot \omega\right)=\iota_{\text {cyl }}^{*} \omega$, since $f_{\text {cyl }}$ is identically 1 on $E \times I$. It follows that $\iota_{\text {cyl }}^{*} \omega \in \operatorname{im} j_{\text {cyl }}^{*}=X^{\bullet}(I)$, which proves the claim. This shows that we can restrict $\iota_{\text {cyl }}^{*}$ to obtain a map

$$
\iota_{\mathrm{cyl}, X}^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}\left(E_{-2} \times I\right) \longrightarrow X^{\bullet}(I)
$$

Let $\omega \in X^{\bullet}$ be an extendable form. As $\iota_{X}^{*}$ is surjective, there is an $\bar{\omega} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(E_{-2}\right)$ such that $\iota_{X}^{*}(\bar{\omega})=\omega$. We calculate

$$
H^{*}(\omega)=H^{*} \iota^{*}(\bar{\omega})=\iota_{\text {cyl }}^{*}\left(H_{-2}^{*}(\bar{\omega})\right) \in X^{\bullet}(I),
$$

since $\operatorname{im} \iota_{\text {cyl }}^{*} \subset X^{\bullet}(I)$. Hence $H^{*}$ is seen to map $X^{\bullet}$ into $X^{\bullet}(I)$ and the lemma is proved.

The image of $\pi^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(E)$ lies in $X^{\bullet}$. Thus $\pi^{*}$ restricts to a map $\pi_{X}^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M) \longrightarrow X^{\bullet}$. Restricting $\sigma_{0}^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(E) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)$ to $X^{\bullet}$, we get a map $\sigma_{0, X}^{*}: X^{\bullet} \longrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)$.

Lemma 2.4. The maps
are chain homotopy equivalences, which are chain homotopy inverse to each other.
Proof. The composition

$$
\Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M) \xrightarrow{\pi_{X}^{*}} X \xrightarrow{\bullet} \xrightarrow{\sigma_{0, X}^{*}} \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)
$$

is equal to the identity on $\Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)$, since $\pi_{X} \sigma_{0, X}=\mathrm{id}_{\partial M}$. We have to prove that

$$
X^{\bullet} \xrightarrow{\sigma_{0, X}^{*}} \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M) \xrightarrow{\pi_{X}^{*}} X^{\bullet}
$$

is homotopic to the identity on $X^{\bullet}$. Let $H: E \times I \rightarrow E$ be the homotopy of Lemma 2.3, from $H(\cdot, \cdot, 0)=\sigma_{0} \pi$ to $H(\cdot, \cdot, 1)=\operatorname{id}_{E}$, that is, $H \circ i_{0, E}=\sigma_{0} \pi, H \circ i_{1, E}=\operatorname{id}_{E}$.

From the cube

obtained by restricting the bottom face to the top face, we see that for $\omega \in X^{\bullet}$,

$$
i_{0, X}^{*} H_{X}^{*}(\omega)=i_{0, E}^{*} H^{*}(\omega)=\pi^{*} \sigma_{0}^{*}(\omega)=\pi_{X}^{*} \sigma_{0, X}^{*}(\omega)
$$

(The map $H_{X}^{*}$ is provided by Lemma 2.3.) Analogously,

$$
i_{1, X}^{*} H_{X}^{*}(\omega)=i_{1, E}^{*} H^{*}(\omega)=\omega .
$$

Composing the homotopy operator $K_{X}$ of Lemma 2.2 with $H_{X}^{*}$, we obtain a map

$$
L=K_{X} \circ H_{X}^{*}: X^{\bullet} \longrightarrow X^{\bullet-1}
$$

such that for $\omega \in X^{\bullet}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
L d(\omega)+d L(\omega) & =K_{X} H_{X}^{*} d(\omega)+d K_{X} H_{X}^{*}(\omega)=K_{X} d\left(H_{X}^{*} \omega\right)+d K_{X}\left(H_{X}^{*} \omega\right) \\
& =i_{1, X}^{*}\left(H_{X}^{*} \omega\right)-i_{0, X}^{*}\left(H_{X}^{*} \omega\right)=\operatorname{id}_{X} \cdot(\omega)-\pi_{X}^{*} \sigma_{0, X}^{*}(\omega)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $L$ is a cochain homotopy between $\pi_{X}^{*} \sigma_{0, X}^{*}$ and the identity.
Put $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(E)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}(E) \mid \omega=\pi^{*} \eta\right.$, some $\left.\eta \in \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)\right\}$.
Proposition 2.5. The inclusion $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(N)$ induces a cohomology isomorphism.
Proof. If a form on $E$ is constant in the collar coordinate, then it is extendable to all of $N$ by using a slightly larger collar and multiplication by a cutoff function. Thus there is an inclusion map $\iota: \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(E) \rightarrow X^{\bullet}$. We shall show first that this map induces a cohomology isomorphism, in fact, that it is a homotopy equivalence. The maps

$$
\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(E) \underset{\pi^{*}}{\stackrel{\sigma_{0}^{*}}{\underset{~}{<}}} \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)
$$

are mutually inverse isomorphisms of cochain complexes. (Compare to Lemma 9.6 and its proof.) By Lemma 2.4, the map $\pi_{X}^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M) \rightarrow X^{\bullet}$ is a homotopy equivalence. For $\omega \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(E)$, there is an $\eta \in \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)$ with $\omega=\pi^{*} \eta$ and we compute

$$
\pi_{X}^{*} \sigma_{0}^{*} \omega=\pi_{X}^{*} \sigma_{0}^{*} \pi^{*} \eta=\pi_{X}^{*} \eta=\pi^{*} \eta=\omega=\iota(\omega)
$$

Thus we have expressed $\iota=\pi_{X}^{*} \sigma_{0}^{*}$ as the composition of an isomorphism and a homotopy equivalence, whence $\iota$ itself is a homotopy equivalence. The kernel of the restriction $j^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(E)$ is $\Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N)$. Consequently, there is a short exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(N) \xrightarrow{j^{*}} X^{\bullet} \rightarrow 0
$$

The restriction map $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(E)$ is onto. Since its kernel is again $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)$, we get another exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(E) \rightarrow 0
$$

The various inclusions yield a commutative diagram

which induces on cohomology a commutative diagram


By the 5 -lemma, $\iota_{N}^{*}$ is an isomorphism.
2.2. Forms Vanishing Near the Boundary. This section is devoted to a proof of Proposition 2.9. Recall that $i_{s, N}: N \rightarrow N \times I$ are the embeddings $i_{s, N}(x)=(x, s)$, $x \in N, s \in I$, and $j_{\text {cyl }}=j \times \operatorname{id}_{I}: E \times I \rightarrow N \times I$. We put

$$
\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N \times I)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}(N \times I) \mid j_{\mathrm{cy} 1}^{*} \omega=0\right\} .
$$

The $i_{s, N}$ induce maps $i_{s, N}^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(N \times I) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(N)$, which restrict to maps

$$
i_{s, \mathrm{rel}}^{*}: \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N \times I) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)
$$

because $j^{*} i_{s, N}^{*}(\omega)=i_{s, E}^{*} j_{\text {cyl }}^{*}(\omega)=0$ for $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N \times I)$, as follows from the commutative diagram (1).
Lemma 2.6. There exists a homotopy operator $K_{\mathrm{rel}}: \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N \times I) \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet-1}(N)$ between $i_{0, \text { rel }}^{*}$ and $i_{1, \text { rel }}^{*}$, that is, for $\omega \in \Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N \times I)$, the formula

$$
d K_{\mathrm{rel}}(\omega)+K_{\mathrm{rel}} d(\omega)=i_{1, \mathrm{rel}}^{*}(\omega)-i_{0, \mathrm{rel}}^{*}(\omega)
$$

holds.
Proof. Let $K_{N}: \Omega^{\bullet}(N \times I) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet-1}(N)$ be the homotopy operator for $N$ used in the proof of Lemma 2.2, given by

$$
\left(K_{N} \omega\right)_{x}\left(v_{1}, \ldots, v_{p-1}\right)=\int_{0}^{1} \omega_{(x, s)}\left(\frac{\partial}{\partial s}, v_{1}, \ldots, v_{p-1}\right) d s
$$

$\omega \in \Omega^{p}(N \times I), x \in N, v_{1}, \ldots, v_{p-1} \in T_{x} N$. If $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{p}(N \times I)$ and $x \in E$, then $\omega_{(x, s)}=0$ for all $s \in I$. Thus $\left(K_{N} \omega\right)_{x}=0$ for all $x \in E$, which places $K_{N} \omega$ in $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{p-1}(N)$. We conclude that $K_{N}$ restricts to an operator $K_{\text {rel }}: \Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N \times I) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet-1}(N)$. It possesses the desired property:

$$
\begin{aligned}
d K_{\text {rel }}(\omega)+K_{\text {rel }} d(\omega) & =d K_{N}(\omega)+K_{N} d(\omega)=i_{1, N}^{*}(\omega)-i_{0, N}^{*}(\omega) \\
& =i_{1, \text { rel }}^{*}(\omega)-i_{0, \text { rel }}^{*}(\omega) .
\end{aligned}
$$

We omit the straightforward proof of the next lemma.

Lemma 2.7. Let $\phi: N \times I \rightarrow N$ be a smooth homotopy such that $\phi(E \times I) \subset E$. Then the induced map $\phi^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(N \times I)$ restricts to a map

$$
\phi_{\mathrm{rel}}^{*}: \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N \times I)
$$

Let $\phi_{s}, s \in \mathbb{R}$, be a smooth one-parameter family of diffeomorphisms $\phi_{s}: N \rightarrow N$ such that $\phi_{0}=\operatorname{id}_{N}, \phi_{s}(E) \subset E$ for all $s$, and $\phi_{1}((-2,1) \times \partial M)=E$. By Lemma 2.7, $\phi$ induces a map $\phi_{\text {rel }}^{*}: \Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N \times I)$.
Lemma 2.8. The map $\phi_{1}^{*}: \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)$ is homotopic to the identity.
Proof. Composing the homotopy operator $K_{\text {rel }}$ of Lemma 2.6 with $\phi_{\text {rel }}^{*}$, we obtain a map $L=K_{\text {rel }} \circ \phi_{\text {rel }}^{*}: \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet-1}(N)$ such that for $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
L d(\omega)+d L(\omega) & =K_{\text {rel }} \phi_{\text {rel }}^{*} d(\omega)+d K_{\text {rel }} \phi_{\text {rel }}^{*}(\omega)=K_{\text {rel }} d\left(\phi_{\text {rel }}^{*} \omega\right)+d K_{\text {rel }}\left(\phi_{\text {rel }}^{*} \omega\right) \\
& =i_{1, \text { rel }}^{*}\left(\phi_{\text {rel }}^{*} \omega\right)-i_{0, \text { rel }}^{*}\left(\phi_{\text {rel }}^{*} \omega\right)=\phi_{1}^{*}(\omega)-\omega .
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $L$ is a cochain homotopy between $\phi_{1}^{*}$ and the identity.
Proposition 2.9. The inclusion $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}(N)$ induces an isomorphism

$$
H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \cong H_{c}^{\bullet}(N)
$$

that is, $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)$ computes the cohomology with compact supports of $N$.
Proof. Set $N_{<-3 / 2}=N-\left(\left[-\frac{3}{2}, 1\right) \times \partial M\right)$ and

$$
\Omega_{-2, \text { rel }}^{\bullet}(N)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}(N)|\omega|_{(-2,1) \times \partial M}=0\right\} .
$$

Suppose that $x \in N$ lies in $(-2,1) \times \partial M$ and $\omega \in \Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N)$. Then, as

$$
\left(\phi_{1}^{*} \omega\right)_{x}\left(v_{1}, \ldots, v_{p}\right)=\omega_{\phi_{1}(x)}\left(\phi_{1 *} v_{1}, \ldots, \phi_{1 *} v_{p}\right)
$$

and $\phi_{1}(x) \in E$, we have that $\phi_{1}^{*} \omega \in \Omega_{-2, \text { rel }}^{\bullet}(N)$. Therefore, the map $\phi_{1}^{*}: \Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow$ $\Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N)$ of Lemma 2.8 factors as

$$
\phi_{1}^{*}: \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega_{-2, \mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \hookrightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(N_{<-3 / 2}\right) \stackrel{\rho}{\mapsto} \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N),
$$

where $\rho$ is extension by zero. Let us denote the composition of the first two maps by $\phi_{1, c}^{*}: \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(N_{<-3 / 2}\right)$. By Lemma 2.8, $\rho \circ \phi_{1, c}^{*}$ is homotopic to $\mathrm{id}_{\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}}(N)$. Thus, the induced composition on cohomology,

$$
H_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \xrightarrow{\phi_{1, c}^{*}} H_{c}^{\bullet}\left(N_{<-3 / 2}\right) \xrightarrow{\rho} H_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)
$$

is equal to the identity. We deduce that $\rho: H_{c}^{\bullet}\left(N_{<-3 / 2}\right) \rightarrow H_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N)$ is surjective. Since $H_{c}^{\bullet}\left(N-N_{<-3 / 2}\right)=H_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\left[-\frac{3}{2}, 1\right) \times \partial M\right)=0$, the long exact sequence

$$
\cdots \longrightarrow H_{c}^{\bullet}\left(N_{<-3 / 2}\right) \xrightarrow{\gamma} H_{c}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow H_{c}^{\bullet}\left(N-N_{<-3 / 2}\right) \longrightarrow \cdots
$$

implies that the map $\gamma$ induced by the inclusion $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(N_{<-3 / 2}\right) \subset \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}(N)$ (extension by zero) is an isomorphism. Let $\alpha: H_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow H_{c}^{\bullet}(N)$ be the map induced by the inclusion $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}(N)$. The inclusion $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(N_{<-3 / 2}\right) \subset \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}(N)$ factors through $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)$. Thus there is a commutative diagram


Since $\gamma$ is an isomorphism, $\rho$ is injective, hence an isomorphism. Thus $\alpha$ is an isomorphism as well.

## 3. A Complex of Multiplicatively Structured Forms on Flat Bundles

Let $F$ be a closed, oriented, Riemannian manifold and $p: E \rightarrow B$ a flat, smooth fiber bundle over the closed smooth base manifold $B^{n}$ with fiber $F$. An open cover of an $n$-manifold is called good, if all nonempty finite intersections of sets in the cover are diffeomorphic to $\mathbb{R}^{n}$. Every smooth manifold has a good cover and if the manifold is compact, then the cover can be chosen to be finite. Let $\mathfrak{U}=\left\{U_{\alpha}\right\}$ be a finite good open cover of the base $B$ such that $p$ trivializes with respect to $\mathfrak{U}$. Let $\left\{\phi_{\alpha}\right\}$ be a system of local trivializations, that is, the $\phi_{\alpha}$ are diffeomorphisms such that

commutes for every $\alpha$. Flatness means that the transition functions

$$
\rho_{\beta \alpha}=\phi_{\beta}\left|\circ \phi_{\alpha}\right|^{-1}:\left(U_{\alpha} \cap U_{\beta}\right) \times F \longrightarrow p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha} \cap U_{\beta}\right) \longrightarrow\left(U_{\alpha} \cap U_{\beta}\right) \times F
$$

are of the form $\rho_{\beta \alpha}(t, x)=\left(t, g_{\beta \alpha}(x)\right)$. If $X$ is a topological space, let $\pi_{2}: X \times F \rightarrow F$ denote the second-factor projection. Let $V \subset B$ be a $\mathfrak{U}$-small open subset and suppose that $V \subset U_{\alpha}$.
Definition 3.1. A differential form $\omega \in \Omega^{q}\left(p^{-1}(V)\right)$ is called $\alpha$-multiplicatively structured, if it has the form

$$
\omega=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}, \eta_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(V), \gamma_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(F)
$$

(finite sums).
Flatness is crucial for the following basic lemma.
Lemma 3.2. Suppose $V \subset U_{\alpha} \cap U_{\beta}$. Then $\omega$ is $\alpha$-multiplicatively structured if, and only if, $\omega$ is $\beta$-multiplicatively structured.
Proof. The flatness allows us to construct a commutative diagram


If the form is $\alpha$-multiplicatively structured, then, using the equations

$$
\pi_{1} \rho_{\alpha \beta}=\pi_{1}, \pi_{2} \rho_{\alpha \beta}=g_{\alpha \beta} \pi_{2}
$$

we derive the transformation law

$$
\begin{aligned}
\omega & =\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}=\phi_{\beta}^{*}\left(\phi_{\beta}^{-1}\right)^{*} \phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j} \\
& =\phi_{\beta}^{*} \sum_{j} \rho_{\alpha \beta}^{*} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \rho_{\alpha \beta}^{*} \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}=\phi_{\beta}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*}\left(g_{\alpha \beta}^{*} \gamma_{j}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Thus $\omega$ is $\beta$-multiplicatively structured. The converse implication follows from symmetry.

The lemma shows that the property of being multiplicatively structured over $V$ is invariantly defined, independent of the choice of $\alpha$ such that $V \subset U_{\alpha}$. We will use the shorthand notation

$$
U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}=U_{\alpha_{0}} \cap \cdots \cap U_{\alpha_{k}}
$$

for multiple intersections. (Repetitions are allowed.) Since $\mathfrak{U}$ is a good cover, every $U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}$ is diffeomorphic to $\mathbb{R}^{n}, n=\operatorname{dim} B$. A linear subspace, the subspace of multiplicatively structured forms, of $\Omega^{q}(E)$ is obtained by setting

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{q}(B)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{q}(E)|\omega|_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}} \text { is } \alpha \text {-multiplicatively structured for all } \alpha\right\} .
$$

The Leibniz rule applied to a term of the form $\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma$ shows:
Lemma 3.3. The de Rham differential $d: \Omega^{q}(E) \rightarrow \Omega^{q+1}(E)$ restricts to a differential

$$
d: \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{q}(B) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{q+1}(B)
$$

This lemma shows that $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(E)$ is a subcomplex. We shall eventually see that this inclusion is a quasi-isomorphism, that is, induces isomorphisms on cohomology. For any $\alpha$, set

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha}\right)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha}\right) \mid \omega \text { is } \alpha \text {-multiplicatively structured }\right\} .
$$

Let $r$ denote the obvious restriction map

$$
r: \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B) \longrightarrow \prod_{\alpha} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha}\right)
$$

If $k$ is positive, then we set

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right) \mid \omega \text { is } \alpha_{0} \text {-multiplicatively structured }\right\} .
$$

Lemma 3.2 implies that for any $1 \leq j \leq k$,

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right) \mid \omega \text { is } \alpha_{j} \text {-multiplicatively structured }\right\} .
$$

In particular, if $\sigma$ is any permutation of $0,1, \ldots, k$, then

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{\sigma(0)} \ldots \alpha_{\sigma(k)}}\right)=\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right) .
$$

The components of an element

$$
\xi \in \prod_{\alpha_{0}, \ldots, \alpha_{k}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right)
$$

will be written as $\xi_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right)$. We impose the antisymmetry restriction $\xi_{\ldots \alpha_{i} \ldots \alpha_{j} \ldots}=-\xi_{\ldots \alpha_{j} \ldots \alpha_{i} \ldots}$ upon interchange of two indices. In particular, if $\alpha_{0}, \ldots, \alpha_{k}$ contains a repetition, then $\xi_{\alpha_{0}, \ldots, \alpha_{k}}=0$. The difference operator

$$
\delta: \prod \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right) \longrightarrow \prod \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k+1}}\right)
$$

defined by

$$
(\delta \xi)_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k+1}}=\sum_{j=0}^{k+1}(-1)^{j} \xi_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \hat{\alpha}_{j} \ldots \alpha_{k+1}} \mid p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k+1}}
$$

and satisfying $\delta^{2}=0$, restricts to a difference operator

$$
\delta: \prod \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right) \longrightarrow \prod \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k+1}}\right)
$$

Since the de Rham differential $d$ commutes with restriction to open subsets, we have $d \delta=\delta d$. Thus

$$
C^{k}\left(U^{\prime} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{q}\right)=\prod \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{q}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right)
$$

is a double complex with horizontal differential $\delta$ and vertical differential $d$. The associated simple complex $C_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(\mathfrak{U})$ has groups

$$
C_{\mathcal{M S}}^{j}(\mathfrak{U})=\bigoplus_{k+q=j} C^{k}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{q}\right)
$$

in degree $j$ and differential $D=\delta+(-1)^{k} d$ on $C^{k}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{q}\right)$. We shall refer to the double complex $\left(C^{\bullet}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\right), \delta, d\right)$ as the multiplicatively structured C Cech-de Rham complex. Let us explicitly record the following standard tool:

Lemma 3.4. Let $M$ be a smooth manifold, $U \subset M$ an open subset and $\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}(U)$. If $f \in \Omega^{0}(M)$ is a function with $\operatorname{supp}(f) \subset U$, then

$$
\bar{\omega}(x)= \begin{cases}f(x) \cdot \omega(x), & x \in U \\ 0 & x \in M-U\end{cases}
$$

defines a smooth form $\bar{\omega} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(M)$ on all of $M$.
Lemma 3.5. (Generalized Mayer-Vietoris sequence.) The sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B) \xrightarrow{r} C^{0}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\right) \xrightarrow{\delta} C^{1}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\right) \xrightarrow{\delta} C^{2}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\right) \xrightarrow{\delta} \cdots
$$

is exact.
Proof. The injectivity of $r$ is clear. If $\left\{\omega_{\alpha_{0}}\right\}, \omega_{\alpha_{0}} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}\left(U_{\alpha_{0}}\right) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0}}\right)$, is a family of forms which agree on overlaps $p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \alpha_{1}}\right)$, then there exists a unique global differential form $\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}(E)$, which restricts to $\omega_{\alpha_{0}}$ on $p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha_{0}}\right)$ for every $\alpha_{0}$. By definition of $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B), \omega$ actually lies in $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(E)$. Thus the sequence is exact at $C^{0}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\right)$. Now let $k$ be positive. Let $\left\{\rho_{\alpha}\right\}$ be a smooth partition of unity on $B$ subordinate to $\mathfrak{U}, \operatorname{supp}\left(\rho_{\alpha}\right) \subset U_{\alpha}$. The family of inverses $p^{-1} \mathfrak{U}=\left\{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}\right\}$ is an open cover of $E$. The family $\left\{\bar{\rho}_{\alpha}\right\}$ of functions $\bar{\rho}_{\alpha}=\rho_{\alpha} \circ p: E \rightarrow[0, \infty)$ is a smooth partition of unity subordinate to $p^{-1} \mathfrak{U}$. Let $\omega \in C^{k}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\right)$ be a cocycle, $\delta \omega=0$. This implies that

$$
\begin{equation*}
0=(\delta \omega)_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}=\omega_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}+\sum_{j}(-1)^{j+1} \omega_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \hat{\alpha}_{j} \ldots \alpha_{k}} \tag{2}
\end{equation*}
$$

Applying Lemma 3.4 with $M=p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}\right), U=p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}\right)$, to the form $\omega_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(U)$, and taking $f=\bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \mid \in \Omega^{0}(M)$ with

$$
\operatorname{supp}\left(\bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \mid\right) \subset p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right) \cap M=p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}\right)=U
$$

we receive a smooth form $\bar{\omega}_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}\right)$, obtained from $\bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \cdot \omega_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}$ by extension by zero. We shall show that in fact

$$
\bar{\omega}_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}\right) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}\right) .
$$

Since $\omega_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}\right)$, it is $\alpha$-multiplicatively structured and thus, by Lemma 3.2, $\alpha_{0}$-multiplicatively structured. Hence it has the form

$$
\omega_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}=\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}
$$

for some $\eta_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}\right), \gamma_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. Therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\bar{\omega}_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}} & =\bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \cdot \phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}=p^{*}\left(\rho_{\alpha}\right) \wedge \phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j} \\
& =\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*}\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \rho_{\alpha}\right) \wedge \phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}=\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*}\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \rho_{\alpha} \wedge \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}\right) \\
& =\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \rho_{\alpha} \wedge \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}=\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\rho_{\alpha} \eta_{j}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Again by Lemma 3.4, extension by zero allows us to regard $\rho_{\alpha} \eta_{j}$ as a smooth form on $U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}$. We have thus exhibited $\bar{\omega}_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}$ as an element of $\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}\right)$. Define an element $\tau \in C^{k-1}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\right)$ by

$$
\tau_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}=\sum_{\alpha} \bar{\omega}_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k-1}}\right) .
$$

The calculation

$$
\begin{aligned}
(\delta \tau)_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}} & =\sum_{j}(-1)^{j} \tau_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \hat{\alpha}_{j} \ldots \alpha_{k}}=\sum_{j}(-1)^{j} \sum_{\alpha} \bar{\omega}_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \hat{\alpha}_{j} \ldots \alpha_{k}} \\
& =\sum_{j}(-1)^{j} \sum_{\alpha} \bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \omega_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \hat{\alpha}_{j} \ldots \alpha_{k}}=\sum_{\alpha} \bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \sum_{j}(-1)^{j} \omega_{\alpha \alpha_{0} \ldots \hat{\alpha}_{j} \ldots \alpha_{k}} \\
& =\sum_{\alpha} \bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \cdot \omega_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}} \quad(\text { by }(2)) \\
& =\omega_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}
\end{aligned}
$$

shows that $\delta \tau=\omega$. Since $\delta^{2}=0$, the exactness of the $\delta$-sequence follows.
We recall a fundamental fact about double complexes.
Proposition 3.6. If all the rows of an augmented double complex are exact, then the augmentation map induces an isomorphism from the cohomology of the augmentation column to the cohomology of the simple complex associated to the double complex.

This fact is applied in showing:
Proposition 3.7. The restriction map $r: \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B) \rightarrow C^{0}\left(\mathfrak{U}^{\prime} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\right)$ induces an isomorphism

$$
r^{*}: H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{\bullet}\left(C_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(\mathfrak{U}), D\right) .
$$

Proof. The map $r$ makes $C^{\bullet}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\right)$ into an augmented double complex. By the generalized Mayer-Vietoris sequence, Lemma 3.5, all rows of this augmented complex are exact. According to Proposition 3.6, $r^{*}$ is an isomorphism.

Let us recall next that the double complex $\left(C^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U} ; \Omega^{\bullet}\right), \delta, d\right)$ given by

$$
C^{k}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U} ; \Omega^{q}\right)=\prod \Omega^{q}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right)
$$

can be used to compute the cohomology of the total space $E$. The restriction map

$$
\bar{r}: \Omega^{\bullet}(E) \longrightarrow \prod_{\alpha} \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha}\right)=C^{0}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U} ; \Omega^{\bullet}\right)
$$

makes $C^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U} ; \Omega^{\bullet}\right)$ into an augmented double complex. By the standard generalized Mayer-Vietoris sequence, [BT82], the rows of this augmented double complex are exact. From Proposition 3.6, we thus deduce:

Proposition 3.8. The restriction map $\bar{r}: \Omega^{\bullet}(E) \rightarrow C^{0}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U} ; \Omega^{\bullet}\right)$ induces an isomorphism

$$
\bar{r}^{*}: H^{\bullet}(E)=H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega^{\bullet}(E)\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{\bullet}\left(C^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U}\right), D\right)
$$

where $\left(C^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U}\right), D\right)$ is the simplex complex of $\left(C^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U} ; \Omega^{\bullet}\right), \delta, d\right)$.
Regarding $\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F$ as a trivial fiber bundle over $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ with projection $\pi_{1}$, the multiplicatively structured complex $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ is defined as

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) \mid \omega=\sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}, \eta_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right), \gamma_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right\}
$$

Let $s: \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \rightarrow \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^{n-1}=\mathbb{R}^{n}$ be the standard inclusion $s(u)=(0, u), u \in \mathbb{R}^{n-1}$. Let $q: \mathbb{R}^{n}=\mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n-1}$ be the standard projection $q(t, u)=u$, so that $q s=\mathrm{id}_{\mathbb{R}^{n-1}}$. Set

$$
S=s \times \operatorname{id}_{F}: \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n} \times F, Q=q \times \operatorname{id}_{F}: \mathbb{R}^{n} \times F \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F
$$

so that $Q S=\operatorname{id}_{\mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F}$. The equations

$$
\pi_{1} \circ S=s \circ \pi_{1}, \pi_{2} \circ S=\pi_{2}, \pi_{1} \circ Q=q \circ \pi_{1}, \pi_{2} \circ Q=\pi_{2}
$$

hold. The induced map $S^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F\right)$ restricts to a map

$$
S^{*}: \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)
$$

since $S^{*}\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=S^{*} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge S^{*} \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma=\pi_{1}^{*}\left(s^{*} \eta\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma, s^{*} \eta \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right), \gamma \in \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. The induced map $Q^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F\right) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right)$ restricts to a map

$$
Q^{*}: \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)
$$

since $Q^{*}\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=Q^{*} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge Q^{*} \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma=\pi_{1}^{*}\left(q^{*} \eta\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma, q^{*} \eta \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right), \gamma \in \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$.
Proposition 3.9. The maps

$$
\begin{equation*}
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \stackrel{S^{*}}{\underset{Q^{*}}{\longleftrightarrow}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right) \tag{3}
\end{equation*}
$$

are chain homotopy inverses of each other and thus induce mutually inverse isomorphisms

$$
H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) \underset{Q^{*}}{\stackrel{S^{*}}{\rightleftarrows}} H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)\right)
$$

on cohomology.
Proof. We start out by defining a homotopy operator $K: \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet-1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right)$ satisfying

$$
\begin{equation*}
d K+K d=\operatorname{id}-Q^{*} S^{*} \tag{4}
\end{equation*}
$$

Think of $\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F$ as $\mathbb{R} \times M$, with $M=\mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F$. In this notation, $Q$ and $S$ are the canonical projections and inclusions

Let $\left(t, t_{2}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ be coordinates on $\mathbb{R}^{n}=\mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^{n-1}$ and let $y$ denote (local) coordinates on $F$. Then $x=\left(t_{2}, \ldots, t_{n}, y\right)$ are coordinates on $M$. Every form on $\mathbb{R} \times M$ can be uniquely written as a linear combination of forms that do not contain $d t$, that is,
forms $f(t, x) Q^{*} \alpha$, where $\alpha \in \Omega^{\bullet}(M)$, and forms that do contain $d t$, that is, forms $f(t, x) d t \wedge Q^{*} \alpha$. We define $K$ by $K\left(f(t, x) Q^{*} \alpha\right)=0$ and

$$
K\left(f(t, x) d t \wedge Q^{*} \alpha\right)=g(t, x) Q^{*} \alpha, \text { with } g(t, x)=\int_{0}^{t} f(\tau, x) d \tau
$$

Equation (4) is verified by a standard calculation. We shall show that $K$ restricts to a homotopy operator $K_{\mathcal{M S}}$ :


We shall use the commutative diagrams


Any form in $\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{*}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ can be written as a sum of forms $\omega=\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma$. We have to demonstrate that $K(\omega)$ again has this multiplicatively structured form. The form $\eta \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ can be uniquely written as a linear combination of forms that do not contain $d t$, that is, forms $f\left(t, t_{2}, \ldots, t_{n}\right) q^{*} \eta_{n-1}$, where $\eta_{n-1} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)$, and forms that do contain $d t$, that is, forms $f\left(t, t_{2}, \ldots, t_{n}\right) d t \wedge q^{*} \eta_{n-1}$. In the former case,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\omega & =\pi_{1}^{*}\left(f\left(t, t_{2}, \ldots, t_{n}\right) q^{*} \eta_{n-1}\right) \wedge Q^{*} \hat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma=f\left(t, t_{2}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)\left(Q^{*} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{n-1}\right) \wedge Q^{*} \hat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma \\
& =f \cdot Q^{*} \alpha
\end{aligned}
$$

with $\alpha=\hat{\pi}_{1}^{*} \eta_{n-1} \wedge \hat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma$. Thus $K(\omega)=0$ in this case. In the case where $\eta$ contains $d t$,

$$
\omega=\pi_{1}^{*}\left(f\left(t, t_{2}, \ldots, t_{n}\right) d t \wedge q^{*} \eta_{n-1}\right) \wedge Q^{*} \hat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma=f\left(t, t_{2}, \ldots, t_{n}\right) d t \wedge Q^{*}\left(\hat{\pi}_{1}^{*} \eta_{n-1} \wedge \hat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)
$$

so that

$$
K(\omega)=g\left(t, t_{2}, \ldots, t_{n}\right) \cdot Q^{*}\left(\hat{\pi}_{1}^{*} \eta_{n-1} \wedge \hat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=\pi_{1}^{*}\left(g q^{*} \eta_{n-1}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma
$$

which is multiplicatively structured. We have thus constructed a homotopy operator $K_{\mathcal{M S}}: \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet-1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ satisfying equation (4) for the restricted maps (3). Since $S^{*} Q^{*}=\operatorname{id}, S^{*}$ and $Q^{*}$ are thus chain homotopy inverse chain homotopy equivalences through multiplicatively structured forms.

Let $S_{0}: F=\{0\} \times F \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n} \times F$ be the inclusion at 0 . The equations $\pi_{1} \circ S_{0}=c_{0}$, $\pi_{2} \circ S_{0}=\operatorname{id}_{F}$ hold, where $c_{0}: F \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n}$ is the constant map $c_{0}(y)=0$ for all $y \in F$. Thus, if $\eta \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ and $\gamma \in \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$, then

$$
S_{0}^{*}\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=c_{0}^{*} \eta \wedge \gamma= \begin{cases}\eta(0) \gamma, & \text { if } \operatorname{deg} \eta=0 \\ 0, & \text { if } \operatorname{deg} \eta>0\end{cases}
$$

The inclusion $S_{0}$ induces a map $S_{0}^{*}: \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. The map $\pi_{2}^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(F) \rightarrow$ $\Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right)$ restricts to a map $\pi_{2}^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(F) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$, as

$$
\pi_{2}^{*} \gamma=1 \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma=\pi_{1}^{*}(1) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma
$$

Proposition 3.10. The maps

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \underset{\pi_{2}^{*}}{\stackrel{S_{0}^{*}}{\rightleftarrows}} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)
$$

are chain homotopy inverses of each other and thus induce mutually inverse isomorphisms

$$
H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) \underset{\pi_{2}^{*}}{\stackrel{S_{0}^{*}}{\longleftrightarrow}} H^{\bullet}(F)
$$

on cohomology.
Proof. The statement holds for $n=0$, since then $S_{0}:\{0\} \times F \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{0} \times F$ is the identity map, $\pi_{2}: \mathbb{R}^{0} \times F \rightarrow F$ is the identity map, and $\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{0}\right)=\Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. For positive $n$, we factor $S_{0}$ as

$$
F=\mathbb{R}^{0} \times F \stackrel{S}{\hookrightarrow} \mathbb{R}^{1} \times F \stackrel{S}{\hookrightarrow} \ldots \stackrel{S}{S} \mathbb{R}^{n} \times F
$$

and $\pi_{2}$ as

$$
\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F \xrightarrow{Q} \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F \xrightarrow{Q} \ldots \xrightarrow{Q} \mathbb{R}^{0} \times F=F .
$$

The statement then follows from Proposition 3.9 by an induction on $n$.
Proposition 3.11. The inclusion $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right)$ induces an isomorphism

$$
H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) \cong H^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right)
$$

on cohomology.
Proof. The factorization

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right)
$$

induces the diagram

on cohomology. The diagonal arrow is an isomorphism by Proposition 3.10. The vertical arrow is an isomorphism by the homotopy invariance (Poincaré Lemma) of de Rham cohomology. Thus the horizontal arrow is an isomorphism as well.

Proposition 3.12. For any $U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}$, the inclusion

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right) \hookrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right)
$$

induces an isomorphism on cohomology (with respect to the de Rham differential d).

Proof. Put $V=U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}$. Since $\mathfrak{U}$ is a good cover, there exists a diffeomorphism $\psi: V \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathbb{R}^{n}$. We obtain a commutative diagram


The induced isomorphism

$$
\Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) \xrightarrow{\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*} \circ(\psi \times \mathrm{id})^{*}} \underset{\cong}{\cong} \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1}(V)\right)
$$

restricts to a map

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \xrightarrow{\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*} \circ(\psi \times \mathrm{id})^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(V)
$$

as

$$
\begin{aligned}
\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*}(\psi \times \mathrm{id})^{*} \sum \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j} & =\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*} \sum(\psi \times \mathrm{id})^{*} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge(\psi \times \mathrm{id})^{*} \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j} \\
& =\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*} \sum \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\psi^{*} \eta_{j}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{*}(V)
\end{aligned}
$$

The restricted map is again an isomorphism, since an element

$$
\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*} \sum \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{*}(V),
$$

$\eta_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(V), \gamma_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$, is the image $\phi_{\alpha_{0}}^{*}(\psi \times \mathrm{id})^{*} \sum \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\left(\psi^{-1}\right)^{*} \eta_{j}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}$, with

$$
\sum \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\left(\psi^{-1}\right)^{*} \eta_{j}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)
$$

The commutative square

induces a commutative square

on cohomology. By Proposition 3.11, the left vertical arrow is an isomorphism. Thus the right vertical arrow is an isomorphism as well.

Since $d$ and $\delta$ on $C^{\bullet}\left(\mathfrak{U}^{\prime} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}\right)$ were obtained by restricting $d$ and $\delta$ on $C^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U} ; \Omega^{\bullet}\right)$, the natural inclusion $C^{\bullet}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\right) \rightarrow C^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U} ; \Omega^{\bullet}\right)$ is a morphism of double complexes.

Theorem 3.13. The inclusion $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B) \hookrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(E)$ induces an isomorphism

$$
H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{\bullet}(E)
$$

on cohomology.

Proof. By Proposition 3.12, the morphism $C^{\bullet}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\right) \rightarrow C^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U} ; \Omega^{\bullet}\right)$ of double complexes induces an isomorphism on vertical (i.e. $d$-) cohomology, since

$$
H_{d}^{\bullet}\left(C^{k}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\right)\right)=H_{d}^{\bullet}\left(\prod \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right)\right)=\prod H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right)\right)
$$

and

$$
H_{d}^{\bullet}\left(C^{k}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U} ; \Omega^{\bullet}\right)\right)=H_{d}^{\bullet}\left(\prod \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right)\right)=\prod H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{k}}\right)\right) .
$$

Whenever a morphism of double complexes induces an isomorphism on vertical ( $d$-) cohomology, then it also induces an isomorphism of the $D$-cohomology of the respective simple complexes. Thus $C^{\bullet}\left(\mathfrak{U} ; \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\right) \rightarrow C^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U} ; \Omega^{\bullet}\right)$ induces an isomorphism $H^{\bullet}\left(C_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(\mathfrak{U}), D\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{\bullet}\left(C^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} \mathfrak{U}\right), D\right)$. Since the diagram

commutes, we get a commutative diagram


By Proposition 3.7, $r^{*}$ is an isomorphism, while by Proposition 3.8, $\bar{r}^{*}$ is an isomorphism. Consequently, $H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \longrightarrow H^{\bullet}(E)$ is an isomorphism as well.

## 4. Truncation and Cotruncation Over a Point

Let $F$ be a closed, oriented, $m$-dimensional Riemannian manifold as in Section 3. We shall use the Riemannian metric to define truncation $\tau_{<k}$ and cotruncation $\tau_{\geq k}$ of the complex $\Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. The bilinear form

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
(\cdot, \cdot): \Omega^{r}(F) \times \Omega^{r}(F) & \longrightarrow & \mathbb{R}, \\
(\omega, \eta) & \mapsto & \int_{F} \omega \wedge * \eta,
\end{array}
$$

where * is the Hodge star, is symmetric and positive definite, thus defines an inner product on $\Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. The Hodge star acts as an isometry with respect to this inner product, $(* \omega, * \eta)=(\omega, \eta)$, and the codifferential

$$
d^{*}=(-1)^{m(r+1)+1} * d *: \Omega^{r}(F) \longrightarrow \Omega^{r-1}(F)
$$

is the adjoint of the differential $d,(d \omega, \eta)=\left(\omega, d^{*} \eta\right)$. The classical Hodge decomposition theorem provides orthogonal splittings

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Omega^{r}(F) & =\operatorname{im} d^{*} \oplus \operatorname{Harm}^{r}(F) \oplus \operatorname{im} d, \\
\operatorname{ker} d & =\operatorname{Harm}^{r}(F) \oplus \operatorname{im} d, \\
\operatorname{ker} d^{*} & =\operatorname{im} d^{*} \oplus \operatorname{Harm}^{r}(F),
\end{aligned}
$$

where $\operatorname{Harm}^{r}(F)=\operatorname{ker} d \cap \operatorname{ker} d^{*}$ are the closed and coclosed, i.e. harmonic, forms on $F$. In particular,

$$
\Omega^{r}(F)=\operatorname{im} d^{*} \oplus \operatorname{ker} d=\operatorname{ker} d^{*} \oplus \operatorname{im} d
$$

Let $k$ be a nonnegative integer.

Definition 4.1. The truncation $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ of $\Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ is the complex

$$
\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)=\cdots \longrightarrow \Omega^{k-2}(F) \longrightarrow \Omega^{k-1}(F) \xrightarrow{d^{k-1}} \operatorname{im} d^{k-1} \longrightarrow 0 \longrightarrow 0 \longrightarrow \cdots,
$$

where $\operatorname{im} d^{k-1} \subset \Omega^{k}(F)$ is placed in degree $k$.
The inclusion $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ is a morphism of complexes, since

commutes. The induced map on cohomology, $H^{r}\left(\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right) \rightarrow H^{r}(F)$, is an isomorphism for $r<k$, while $H^{r}\left(\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right)=0$ for $r \geq k$. Using the orthogonal projection

$$
\text { proj : } \Omega^{k}(F)=\operatorname{ker} d^{*} \oplus \operatorname{im} d \rightarrow \operatorname{im} d,
$$

we define a surjective morphism of complexes

(Note that projod $d^{k-1}=d^{k-1}$.) The composition

$$
\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F) \hookrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(F) \stackrel{\text { proj }}{\rightarrow} \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)
$$

is the identity. Taking cohomology, this implies in particular that proj* : $H^{r}(F) \rightarrow$ $H^{r}\left(\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right)$ is an isomorphism for $r<k$. We move on to cotruncation.

Definition 4.2. The cotruncation $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ of $\Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ is the complex

$$
\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)=\cdots \longrightarrow 0 \longrightarrow 0 \longrightarrow \operatorname{ker} d^{*} \xrightarrow{d^{k} \mid} \Omega^{k+1}(F) \xrightarrow{d^{k+1}} \Omega^{k+2}(F) \longrightarrow \cdots,
$$

where $\operatorname{ker} d^{*} \subset \Omega^{k}(F)$ is placed in degree $k$.
The inclusion $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ is a morphism of complexes. By construction, $H^{r}\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right)=0$ for $r<k$. There are several ways to see that $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F) \hookrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ induces an isomorphism $H^{r}\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{r}(F)$ in the range $r \geq k$. One way is to compare $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ to the standard cotruncation

$$
\widetilde{\tau}_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)=\cdots \longrightarrow 0 \longrightarrow 0 \longrightarrow \operatorname{coker} d^{k-1} \xrightarrow{d^{k}} \Omega^{k+1}(F) \xrightarrow{d^{k+1}} \Omega^{k+2}(F) \longrightarrow \cdots,
$$

for which the canonical morphism $\Omega^{\bullet}(F) \rightarrow \widetilde{\tau}_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ induces an isomorphism $H^{r}(F) \rightarrow$ $H^{r}\left(\widetilde{\tau}_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right)$ when $r \geq k$. The inclusion $\operatorname{ker} d^{*} \subset \Omega^{k} F$ induces an isomorphism

$$
\operatorname{ker} d^{*} \xrightarrow{\cong} \frac{\operatorname{ker} d^{*} \oplus \operatorname{im} d}{\operatorname{im} d}=\frac{\Omega^{k} F}{\operatorname{im} d}=\operatorname{coker} d^{k-1},
$$

which extends to an isomorphism of complexes


The commutativity of

shows that $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F \hookrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet} F$ is a cohomology isomorphism in degrees $r \geq k$. Alternatively, one observes that

$$
H^{k}\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right)=\operatorname{ker} d \cap \operatorname{ker} d^{*}=\operatorname{Harm}^{k}(F) \cong H^{k}(F)
$$

and

$$
H^{k+1}\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right)=\frac{\operatorname{ker} d^{k+1}}{d^{k}\left(\operatorname{ker} d^{*}\right)}=\frac{\operatorname{ker} d^{k+1}}{d^{k}\left(\operatorname{ker} d^{*} \oplus \operatorname{im} d^{k-1}\right)}=\frac{\operatorname{ker} d^{k+1}}{\operatorname{im} d^{k}}=H^{k+1}(F)
$$

The kernel of proj: $\Omega^{\bullet}(F) \rightarrow \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet} F$ is precisely $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. Thus there is an exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \rightarrow \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F \longrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet} F \longrightarrow \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet} F \rightarrow 0 . \tag{5}
\end{equation*}
$$

(The associated long exact cohomology sequence gives a third way to see that $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F \hookrightarrow$ $\Omega^{\bullet} F$ is a cohomology isomorphism in degrees $r \geq k$.)

A key advantage of cotruncation over truncation is that $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F$ is a subalgebra of $\Omega^{\bullet} F$, whereas $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet} F$ is not. This property of cotruncation will entail that the cohomology theory $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X)$ has a $\bar{p}$-internal cup product for all $\bar{p}$, while intersection cohomology does not.

Proposition 4.3. The complex $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F$ is a sub-DGA of $\left(\Omega^{\bullet}(F), d, \wedge\right)$.
Proof. It remains to be shown that if $\omega, \eta \in \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F$, then $\omega \wedge \eta \in \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F$. Let $p \geq 0$ be the degree of $\omega$ and $q \geq 0$ the degree of $\eta$. If $p+q>k$, then $\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right)^{p+q}=\Omega^{p+q}(F)$ and there is nothing to prove. If $p+q<k$, then both $p$ and $q$ are less than k . In this case, $\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right)^{p}=0=\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right)^{q}$ and $\omega \wedge \eta=0 \in \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F$. Suppose $p+q=k$. If one of $p, q$ is less than $k$, then $\omega \wedge \eta=0 \wedge \eta=0$ or $\omega \wedge \eta=\omega \wedge 0=0$ and the assertion follows as before. If $p, q \geq k$, then $k=p+q \geq 2 k$ implies $k=0=p=q$. But for $k=0$, $d^{*}=0: \Omega^{0} F \rightarrow \Omega^{-1} F=0$ so that ker $d^{*}=\Omega^{0} F$. Thus for functions $\omega, \eta \in \Omega^{0} F$, we have $\omega \wedge \eta \in \Omega^{0}(F)=\operatorname{ker} d^{*}=\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right)^{p+q}$.

Proposition 4.4. The isomorphism type of $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F$ in the category of cochain complexes is independent of the Riemannian metric on $F$.
Proof. Let $g$ and $g^{\prime}$ be two Riemannian metrics on $F$, determining codifferentials $d_{g}^{*}, d_{g^{\prime}}^{*}$, harmonic forms $\operatorname{Harm}_{g}^{\bullet}(F), \operatorname{Harm}_{g^{\prime}}^{\bullet}(F)$, and cotruncations $\tau_{\geq k}^{g} \Omega^{\bullet} F, \tau_{\geq k}^{g^{\prime}} \Omega^{\bullet} F$. We observe first that $D:=d^{k}\left(\operatorname{ker} d_{g}^{*}\right)=d^{k}\left(\operatorname{ker} d_{g^{\prime}}^{*}\right)$, as follows from

$$
\begin{aligned}
d^{k}\left(\operatorname{ker} d_{g}^{*}\right) & =d^{k}\left(\operatorname{im} d^{k-1} \oplus \operatorname{ker} d_{g}^{*}\right)=d^{k}\left(\Omega^{k} F\right) \\
& =d^{k}\left(\operatorname{im} d^{k-1} \oplus \operatorname{ker} d_{g^{\prime}}^{*}\right)=d^{k}\left(\operatorname{ker} d_{g^{\prime}}^{*}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Furthermore, as harmonic forms are closed,

$$
\begin{aligned}
d^{k}\left(\operatorname{im} d_{g}^{*}\right) & =d^{k}\left(\operatorname{im} d_{g}^{*} \oplus \operatorname{Harm}_{g}^{k}(F)\right)=d^{k}\left(\operatorname{ker} d_{g}^{*}\right) \\
& =d^{k}\left(\operatorname{ker} d_{g^{\prime}}^{*}\right)=d^{k}\left(\operatorname{im} d_{g^{\prime}}^{*} \oplus \operatorname{Harm}_{g^{\prime}}^{k}(F)\right)=d^{k}\left(\operatorname{im} d_{g^{\prime}}^{*}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

Let

$$
d_{g}: \operatorname{im} d_{g}^{*} \longrightarrow D, d_{g^{\prime}}: \operatorname{im} d_{g^{\prime}}^{*} \longrightarrow D
$$

be the restrictions of $d^{k}: \Omega^{k} F \rightarrow \Omega^{k+1} F$ to im $d_{g}^{*}$ and im $d_{g^{\prime}}^{*}$, respectively. By the above observations, $d_{g}$ and $d_{g^{\prime}}$ are surjective. Since the decomposition $\Omega^{k} F=\operatorname{im} d_{g}^{*} \oplus \operatorname{ker} d^{k}$ is direct, $d_{g}$ and $d_{g^{\prime}}$ are injective, thus both isomorphisms. Since $F$ is closed, the inclusions $\operatorname{Harm}_{g}^{\bullet}(F), \operatorname{Harm}_{g^{\prime}}^{\bullet}(F) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ induce isomorphisms

$$
h_{g}: \operatorname{Harm}_{g}^{k}(F) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{k}(F), h_{g^{\prime}}: \operatorname{Harm}_{g^{\prime}}^{k}(F) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{k}(F) .
$$

Define an isomorphism $\kappa: \operatorname{ker} d_{g}^{*} \longrightarrow \operatorname{ker} d_{g^{\prime}}^{*}$ by

$$
\kappa: \operatorname{ker} d_{g}^{*}=\operatorname{im} d_{g}^{*} \oplus \operatorname{Harm}_{g}^{k}(F) \xrightarrow{d_{g^{\prime}}^{-1} d_{g} \oplus h_{g^{\prime}}^{-1} h_{g}} \operatorname{im} d_{g^{\prime}}^{*} \oplus \operatorname{Harm}_{g^{\prime}}^{k}(F)=\operatorname{ker} d_{g^{\prime}}^{*}
$$

For $\alpha \in \operatorname{im} d_{g}^{*}, \beta \in \operatorname{Harm}_{g}^{k}(F)$, we have

$$
d^{k} \kappa(\alpha+\beta)=d^{k} d_{g^{\prime}}^{-1} d_{g}(\alpha)+d^{k} h_{g^{\prime}}^{-1} h_{g}(\beta)=d_{g}(\alpha)=d^{k}(\alpha+\beta),
$$

since harmonic forms are closed, which verifies that

commutes. This square can be embedded in an isomorphism of complexes


Lemma 4.5. Let $f: F \rightarrow F$ be a smooth self-map.
(1) $f$ induces an endomorphism $f^{*}$ of $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet} F$.
(2) If $f$ is an isometry, then $f$ induces an automorphism $f^{*}$ of $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet} F$.

Proof. (1) Since $f^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet} F \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet} F$ commutes with $d, f^{*}$ restricts to a map $f^{*} \mid:$ $\operatorname{im} d^{k-1} \rightarrow \operatorname{im} d^{k-1}$.
(2) If $f$ is an isometry, then it preserves the orthogonal splitting $\Omega^{k} F=\operatorname{im} d^{k-1} \oplus$ ker $d^{*}$ : For an isometry, one has $f^{*} \circ *=\epsilon \cdot * \circ f^{*}$ with $\epsilon=1$ if $f$ is orientation preserving and $\epsilon=-1$ if $f$ is orientation reversing. Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
d^{*} \circ f^{*} & =(-1)^{m(k+1)+1} * d * f^{*}=(-1)^{m(k+1)+1} \epsilon \cdot * d f^{*} * \\
& =(-1)^{m(k+1)+1} \epsilon \cdot * f^{*} d *=(-1)^{m(k+1)+1} \epsilon^{2} \cdot f^{*} * d * \\
& =f^{*} \circ d^{*}
\end{aligned}
$$

which implies $f^{*}\left(\operatorname{ker} d^{*}\right) \subset \operatorname{ker} d^{*}$. The preservation of $\operatorname{im} d^{k-1}$ was discussed in (1). The restriction $f^{*} \mid: \operatorname{ker} d^{*} \rightarrow \operatorname{ker} d^{*}$ continues to be injective, and is also onto: Given $\omega \in \operatorname{ker} d^{*}$, there exist $\alpha \in \operatorname{im} d, \beta \in \operatorname{ker} d^{*}$ such that $f^{*}(\alpha+\beta)=\omega$, since $f^{*}: \Omega^{k} F \rightarrow$ $\Omega^{k} F$ is onto. Then $f^{*} \alpha=\omega-f^{*} \beta \in \operatorname{ker} d^{*}$ and $f^{*} \alpha \in \operatorname{im} d$ so that $f^{*} \alpha \in \operatorname{ker} d^{*} \cap \operatorname{im} d=0$. Therefore, $f^{*} \beta=\omega$ and $f^{*} \mid: \operatorname{ker} d^{*} \rightarrow \operatorname{ker} d^{*}$ is surjective.

## 5. Fiberwise Truncation and Poincaré Duality

5.1. Local Fiberwise Truncation and Cotruncation. Let $F$ be a closed, oriented, $m$-dimensional Riemannian manifold as in Section 3. Regarding $\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F$ as a trivial fiber bundle over $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ with projection $\pi_{1}$ and fiber $F$, a subcomplex $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \subset$ $\Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right)$ of multiplicatively structured forms was defined in Section 3 as

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) \mid \omega=\sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}, \eta_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right), \gamma_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right\}
$$

We shall here define the fiberwise truncation $\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \subset \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ and the fiberwise cotruncation $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \subset \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$, depending on an integer $k$. Analogous concepts for forms with compact supports will be introduced as well. In Section 4, a truncation $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ and a cotruncation $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ were defined using the Riemannian metric on $F$. Define

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) \mid \omega=\sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}\right. \\
&\left.\eta_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right), \gamma_{j} \in \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

The Leibniz rule

$$
\begin{equation*}
d\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=\pi_{1}^{*}(d \eta) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma \pm \pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*}(d \gamma) \tag{6}
\end{equation*}
$$

shows that $\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ is a subcomplex of $\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$. Define

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) \mid \omega=\sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}\right. \\
&\left.\eta_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right), \gamma_{j} \in \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Again, this is a subcomplex of $\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$. Similar complexes can be defined using compact supports. We define the complex $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ of multiplicatively structured forms with compact supports on $\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F$ to be

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) \mid \omega=\sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}, \eta_{j} \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right), \gamma_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right\}
$$

Since $d \eta$ has compact support if $\eta$ does, formula (6) implies that $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ is a complex. It is in fact a subcomplex of $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right)$, as $\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma$ has compact support if $\eta$ has compact support in $\mathbb{R}^{n}$. As above, fiberwise truncations and cotruncations

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \subset \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \supset \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)
$$

are defined by requiring the $\gamma_{j}$ to lie in $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ and $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$, respectively.

### 5.2. Poincaré Lemmas for Fiberwise Truncations. Let

$$
s: \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n}, S: \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n} \times F, q: \mathbb{R}^{n} \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n-1}, Q: \mathbb{R}^{n} \times F \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F
$$

be the standard inclusion and projection maps used in Section 3. The formula $S^{*}\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=\pi_{1}^{*}\left(s^{*} \eta\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma, \gamma \in \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$, shows that $S^{*}: \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)$ restricts to a map

$$
S^{*}: \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)
$$

The formula $Q^{*}\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=\pi_{1}^{*}\left(q^{*} \eta\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma$, shows that $Q^{*}: \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ restricts to a map

$$
Q^{*}: \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right) \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)
$$

Lemma 5.1. The maps

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \underset{Q^{*}}{\stackrel{S^{*}}{\longleftrightarrow}} \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)
$$

are chain homotopy inverses of each other and thus induce mutually inverse isomorphisms

$$
H^{\bullet}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) \underset{Q^{*}}{\stackrel{S^{*}}{<}} H^{\bullet}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)\right)
$$

on cohomology.
Proof. Let $K_{\mathcal{M S}}: \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet-1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ be the homotopy operator defined in the proof of Proposition 3.9. In that proof, we have seen that $K_{\mathcal{M S}}$ applied to a form $\omega=\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma$ yields a result that can be written as $\pi_{1}^{*} \eta^{\prime} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma$ for some $\eta^{\prime}$. Thus $K_{\mathcal{M S}}$ does not transform $\gamma$ and if $\gamma \in \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet} F$, then $\pi_{1}^{*} \eta^{\prime} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma=K_{\mathcal{M S}}(\omega)$ again lies in $\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$. Thus $K_{\mathcal{M S}}$ restricts to a homotopy operator

$$
K_{\mathcal{M S}}: \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right)^{\bullet-1}
$$

satisfying $K_{\mathcal{M S}} d+d K_{\mathcal{M S}}=\operatorname{id}-Q^{*} S^{*}$. Thus $Q^{*} S^{*}$ is chain homotopic to the identity on $\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$. Since $S^{*} Q^{*}=\mathrm{id}, S^{*}$ and $Q^{*}$ are thus chain homotopy inverse chain homotopy equivalences through fiberwise truncated, multiplicatively structured forms.

As in Section 3, let $S_{0}: F=\{0\} \times F \hookrightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n} \times F$ be the inclusion at 0 . If $\gamma \in \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$, then

$$
S_{0}^{*}\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)= \begin{cases}\eta(0) \gamma, & \text { if } \operatorname{deg} \eta=0 \\ 0, & \text { if } \operatorname{deg} \eta>0\end{cases}
$$

lies in $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ for any $\eta \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$. Thus $S_{0}^{*}: \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ restricts to a map

$$
S_{0}^{*}: \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)
$$

The map $\pi_{2}^{*}: \Omega^{\bullet}(F) \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ restricts to a map

$$
\pi_{2}^{*}: \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F) \rightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)
$$

by the definition of $\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$.
Lemma 5.2. (Poincaré Lemma, truncation version.) The maps

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \underset{\pi_{2}^{*}}{\stackrel{S_{0}^{*}}{\rightleftarrows}} \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)
$$

are chain homotopy inverses of each other and thus induce mutually inverse isomorphisms
on cohomology.

Proof. The statement holds for $n=0$, since then $S_{0}$ and $\pi_{2}$ are both the identity map and $\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{0}\right)=\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. For positive $n$, the statement follows, as in the proof of Proposition 3.10, from an induction on $n$, using Lemma 5.1.

An analogous argument, replacing $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ by $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$, proves a version for fiberwise cotruncation:

Lemma 5.3. (Poincaré Lemma, cotruncation version.) The maps

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \underset{\pi_{2}^{*}}{\stackrel{S_{0}^{*}}{\longleftrightarrow}} \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)
$$

are chain homotopy inverses of each other and thus induce mutually inverse isomorphisms

$$
H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) \underset{\pi_{2}^{*}}{\stackrel{S_{0}^{*}}{\longleftrightarrow}} H^{r}\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right) \cong \begin{cases}H^{r}(F), & r \geq k \\ 0, & r<k\end{cases}
$$

on cohomology.
In order to set up a Poincaré lemma for fiberwise cotruncation of multiplicatively structured compactly supported forms, we need to discuss integration along the fiber. Let $Y$ be a smooth manifold and $\pi_{2}: \mathbb{R}^{k} \times Y \rightarrow Y$ the second-factor projection. Integration along the fiber $\mathbb{R}^{k}$ of $\pi_{2}$ is a map $\pi_{2 *}: \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{k} \times Y\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet-k}(Y)$ of degree $-k$, given as follows. Let $t=\left(t_{1}, \ldots, t_{k}\right)$ be the standard coordinates on $\mathbb{R}^{k}$ and let $d t$ denote the $k$-form $d t=d t_{1} \wedge \cdots \wedge d t_{k}$. A compactly supported form on $\mathbb{R}^{k} \times Y$ is a linear combination of two types of forms: those which do not contain $d t$ as a factor and those which do. The former can be written as $f(t, y) d t_{i_{1}} \wedge \cdots \wedge d t_{i_{r}} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma, r<k$, and the latter as $g(t, y) d t \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma$, where $\gamma \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}(Y), y$ is a (local) coordinate on $Y$, and $f, g$ have compact support. Define $\pi_{2 *}$ by

$$
\begin{array}{rlr}
\pi_{2 *}\left(f(t, y) d t_{i_{1}} \wedge \cdots \wedge d t_{i_{r}} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right) & =0 \quad(r<k), \\
\pi_{2 *}\left(g(t, y) d t \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right) & =\left(\int_{\mathbb{R}^{k}} g d t_{1} \cdots d t_{k}\right) \cdot \gamma
\end{array}
$$

This is a chain map $\pi_{2 *}: \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{k} \times Y\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet-k}(Y)$, provided the shifted complex $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet-k}(Y)$ is given the differential $d_{-k}=(-1)^{c} d$. For $\omega \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{k} \times Y\right)$, one has the projection formula

$$
\pi_{2 *}\left(\omega \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=\left(\pi_{2 *} \omega\right) \wedge \gamma
$$

In particular, for a multiplicatively structured form involving the pullback of $\eta \in$ $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{k}\right)$, we obtain

$$
\pi_{2 *}\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=\pi_{2 *}\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \eta\right) \wedge \gamma
$$

Applying this concept to our $\pi_{2}: \mathbb{R}^{n} \times F \rightarrow F$, we receive a map $\pi_{2 *}: \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) \rightarrow$ $\Omega^{\bullet-n}(F)$, and, by restriction, $\pi_{2 *}: \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \rightarrow \Omega^{\bullet-n}(F)$.

Lemma 5.4. For $\omega \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ and $\gamma \in \Omega^{n+m-r}(F)$, the integration formula

$$
\int_{\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F} \omega \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma=\int_{F}\left(\pi_{2 *} \omega\right) \wedge \gamma
$$

holds.

Now suppose that $\gamma \in \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ and $\operatorname{deg} \eta=n$, so that $\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma$ lies in $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$. Then

$$
\pi_{2 *}\left(\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)= \pm\left(\int_{\mathbb{R}^{n}} \eta\right) \cdot \gamma
$$

lies in $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ as well. Thus integration along the fiber restricts to a map

$$
\pi_{2 *}: \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right)^{\bullet-n}
$$

Choose any compactly supported 1-form $e_{1}=\varepsilon(t) d t \in \Omega_{c}^{1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{1}\right)$ with

$$
\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} \varepsilon(t) d t=1
$$

Then

$$
e=e_{1} \wedge e_{1} \wedge \cdots \wedge e_{1}=\prod_{i=1}^{n} \varepsilon\left(t_{i}\right) d t_{1} \wedge \cdots \wedge d t_{n}
$$

is a compactly supported $n$-form on $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ with $\int_{\mathbb{R}^{n}} e=1$. A chain map

$$
e_{*}: \Omega^{\bullet-n}(F) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)
$$

is given by $e_{*}(\gamma)=\pi_{1}^{*} e \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma$, since
$d e_{*}(\gamma)=d\left(\pi_{1}^{*} e \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=\pi_{1}^{*}(d e) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma+(-1)^{n} \pi_{1}^{*} e \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} d \gamma=(-1)^{n} \pi_{1}^{*} e \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} d \gamma=e_{*}\left(d_{-n} \gamma\right)$.
By definition of $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right), e_{*}$ restricts to a map

$$
e_{*}:\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right)^{\bullet-n} \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)
$$

Lemma 5.5. (Poincaré Lemma for Cotruncation with Compact Supports.) The maps

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \stackrel{\pi_{2 *}}{\underset{e_{*}}{<}}\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right)^{\bullet-n}
$$

are chain homotopy inverses of each other and thus induce mutually inverse isomorphisms

$$
H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) \underset{e_{*}}{\stackrel{\pi_{2 *}}{\longleftrightarrow}} H^{r}\left(\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right)^{\bullet-n}\right) \cong \begin{cases}H^{r-n}(F), & r-n \geq k \\ 0, & r-n<k\end{cases}
$$

on cohomology.
Proof. The plan is to factor $\pi_{2 *}$ and $e_{*}$ by peeling off one $\mathbb{R}^{1}$-factor at a time. Each map in the factorization will be shown to be a homotopy equivalence. Let $M$ be the manifold $M=\mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F$ so that $\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F=\mathbb{R}^{1} \times \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F=\mathbb{R}^{1} \times M$. The coordinate on the $\mathbb{R}^{1}$-factor is $t_{1}$, coordinates on the $\mathbb{R}^{n-1}$-factor will be $u=\left(t_{2}, \ldots, t_{n}\right)$ and coordinates on $F$ will be $y$. We shall also write $x=(u, y)$ for points in $M$. Let $\pi: \mathbb{R}^{1} \times M \rightarrow M$ be the projection given by $\pi\left(t_{1}, x\right)=x$.

Step 1. We shall show that integration along the fiber of $\pi, \pi_{*}: \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{1} \times M\right) \rightarrow$ $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet-1}(M)$, restricts to the complex of fiberwise cotruncated multiplicatively structured forms. Let $\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ be a multiplicatively structured form, $\eta \in$ $\Omega_{c}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right), \gamma \in \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. The $p$-form $\eta$ can be uniquely decomposed as

$$
\begin{gathered}
\eta=\sum_{I} f_{I}\left(t_{1}, u\right) d u_{I}+\sum_{J} g_{J}\left(t_{1}, u\right) d t_{1} \wedge d u_{J} \\
d u_{I}=d t_{i_{1}} \wedge \cdots \wedge d t_{i_{p}}, d u_{J}=d t_{j_{1}} \wedge \cdots \wedge d t_{j_{p-1}}
\end{gathered}
$$

where $I$ ranges over all strictly increasing multi-indices $2 \leq i_{1}<i_{2}<\ldots<i_{p} \leq n$ and $J$ over $2 \leq j_{1}<j_{2}<\ldots<j_{p-1} \leq n$. The functions $f_{I}$ and $g_{J}$ have compact support. As the terms $\pi_{1}^{*}\left(f_{I}\left(t_{1}, u\right) d u_{I}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma$ do not contain $d t_{1}$, they are sent to 0 by $\pi_{*}$. Let

$$
\mathbb{R}^{n-1} \stackrel{\widehat{\pi}_{1}}{\leftrightarrows} \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F \xrightarrow{\widehat{\pi}_{2}} F
$$

be the standard projections $\widehat{\pi}_{1}(u, y)=u, \widehat{\pi}_{2}(u, y)=y$, and set

$$
G_{J}(u)=\int_{-\infty}^{+\infty} g_{J}\left(t_{1}, u\right) d t_{1}
$$

The map $\pi_{*}$ sends the term

$$
\pi_{1}^{*}\left(g_{J}\left(t_{1}, u\right) d t_{1} \wedge d u_{J}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma=g_{J}\left(t_{1}, u\right) d t_{1} \wedge \pi^{*}\left(\widehat{\pi}_{1}^{*} d u_{J} \wedge \widehat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)
$$

to

$$
G_{J}(u) \cdot\left(\widehat{\pi}_{1}^{*} d u_{J} \wedge \widehat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=\widehat{\pi}_{1}^{*}\left(G_{J}(u) d u_{J}\right) \wedge \widehat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma
$$

which lies in $\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)\right)^{\bullet-1}$. Thus $\pi_{\star}$ restricts to a map

$$
\pi_{*}: \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)\right)^{\bullet-1}
$$

Step 2. We shall construct a candidate $e_{1 *}$ for a homotopy inverse for $\pi_{*}$ and show that it, too, restricts to the complex of fiberwise cotruncated multiplicatively structured forms. We define a chain map $e_{1 *}: \Omega_{c}^{\bullet-1}(M) \longrightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{1} \times M\right)$, that is,

$$
e_{1 *}: \Omega_{c}^{\bullet-1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1} \times F\right) \longrightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right)
$$

by $e_{1 *}(\omega)=e_{1} \wedge \pi^{*} \omega$. By construction, $\pi_{*} \circ e_{1 *}=\mathrm{id}$. (Recall that $\int_{\mathbb{R}^{1}} e_{1}=1$.) The equations $\hat{\pi} \circ \pi_{1}=\widehat{\pi}_{1} \circ \pi, \widehat{\pi}_{2} \circ \pi=\pi_{2}$ hold, where $\hat{\pi}: \mathbb{R} \times \mathbb{R}^{n-1} \rightarrow \mathbb{R}^{n-1}$ is the standard projection $\hat{\pi}(t, u)=u$. The image of a form $\widehat{\pi}_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \widehat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma \in\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)\right)^{\bullet-1}, \eta \epsilon$ $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right), \gamma \in \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$, under $e_{1 *}$ is

$$
\begin{aligned}
e_{1 *}\left(\widehat{\pi}_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \widehat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma\right) & =e_{1} \wedge \pi^{*}\left(\widehat{\pi}_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \widehat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=e_{1} \wedge \pi^{*} \widehat{\pi}_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi^{*} \widehat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma \\
& =e_{1} \wedge \pi_{1}^{*} \hat{\pi}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma=\pi_{1}^{*}\left(e_{1} \wedge \hat{\pi}^{*} \eta\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma,
\end{aligned}
$$

which lies in $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$. Thus $e_{1 *}$ restricts to a map

$$
e_{1 *}:\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)\right)^{\bullet-1} \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)
$$

Step 3. We shall show that $e_{1 *} \pi_{*}$ is homotopic to the identity by exhibiting a homotopy operator $K: \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right)^{\bullet-1}$ such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathrm{id}-e_{1 *} \pi_{*}=d K+K d \tag{7}
\end{equation*}
$$

on $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$. First, define $K: \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{1} \times M\right) \longrightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet-1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{1} \times M\right)$, that is,

$$
K: \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) \longrightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet-1}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right)
$$

by

$$
\begin{aligned}
K\left(f\left(t_{1}, x\right) \cdot \pi^{*} \mu\right) & =0 \\
K\left(g\left(t_{1}, x\right) d t_{1} \wedge \pi^{*} \mu\right) & =\left(G\left(t_{1}, x\right)-E_{1}\left(t_{1}\right) G(\infty, x)\right) \cdot \pi^{*} \mu
\end{aligned}
$$

where

$$
G\left(t_{1}, x\right)=\int_{-\infty}^{t_{1}} g(\tau, x) d \tau, E_{1}\left(t_{1}\right)=\int_{-\infty}^{t_{1}} e_{1} .
$$

Equation (7) holds on $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{1} \times M\right)$. Let $\pi_{1}^{*} \eta \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ be a multiplicatively structured form, $\eta \in \Omega_{c}^{p}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right), \gamma \in \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. The basic form $\eta$ is again
decomposed as in Step 1. As the terms $\pi_{1}^{*}\left(f_{I}\left(t_{1}, u\right) d u_{I}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma$ do not contain $d t_{1}$, they are sent to 0 by $K$. With

$$
H_{J}\left(t_{1}, u\right)=G_{J}\left(t_{1}, u\right)-E_{1}\left(t_{1}\right) G_{J}(\infty, u)
$$

which has compact support, $K$ maps the terms

$$
\pi_{1}^{*}\left(g_{J}\left(t_{1}, u\right) d t_{1} \wedge d u_{J}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma=g_{J}\left(t_{1}, u\right) d t_{1} \wedge \pi^{*}\left(\widehat{\pi}_{1}^{*} d u_{J} \wedge \widehat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)
$$

to

$$
H_{J}\left(t_{1}, u\right) \cdot \pi^{*}\left(\widehat{\pi}_{1}^{*} d u_{J} \wedge \widehat{\pi}_{2}^{*} \gamma\right)=H_{J}\left(t_{1}, u\right) \cdot \pi_{1}^{*} d u_{J} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma=\pi_{1}^{*}\left(H_{J}\left(t_{1}, u\right) d u_{J}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma
$$

which lie in $\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right)^{\bullet-1}$. Consequently, $K$ restricts to a map

$$
K: \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right)^{\bullet-1}
$$

By equation (7), it is a homotopy operator between

$$
e_{1 *} \pi_{*}: \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)
$$

and the identity.
Step 4. By Step 3 and $\pi_{\star} e_{1 *}=\mathrm{id}$, the maps

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \stackrel{\pi_{*}}{\underset{e_{1 *}}{\rightleftarrows}}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)\right)^{\bullet-1}
$$

are mutually chain homotopy inverse chain homotopy equivalences. As $n$ was arbitrary, we may iterate the application of these maps and obtain homotopy equivalences

$$
\begin{gathered}
\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \\
e_{1 *} \uparrow \downarrow_{\pi_{*}} \\
\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-1}\right)\right)^{\bullet-1} \\
e_{1 *} \uparrow \downarrow^{\pi_{*}} \\
\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n-2}\right)\right)^{\bullet-2} \\
\\
\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{1}\right)\right)^{\bullet-n+1} \\
e_{1 *} \uparrow \downarrow_{\pi_{*}} \\
\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{0}\right)\right)^{\bullet-n} \quad=\left(\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right)^{\bullet-n} .
\end{gathered}
$$

Let $\pi_{*}^{n}$ denote this $n$-fold iteration of $\pi_{*}$ and $e_{1 *}^{n}$ the $n$-fold iteration of $e_{1 *}$. Since, as is readily checked, $\pi_{*}^{n}=\pi_{2 *}$ and $e_{1 *}^{n}=e_{*}$, the lemma is proved.
5.3. Local Poincaré Duality for Truncated Structured Forms. The Poincaré Lemmas of the previous section, together with the integration formula of Lemma 5.4 imply local Poincaré duality between fiberwise truncated multiplicatively structured forms and fiberwise cotruncated compactly supported multiplicatively structured forms, as we will demonstrate in this section. Given complementary perversities $\bar{p}$ and $\bar{q}$, and the dimension $m$ of $F$, we define truncation values

$$
K=m-\bar{p}(m+1), K^{*}=m-\bar{q}(m+1) .
$$

The bilinear form

$$
\begin{array}{ccl}
\Omega^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) \times \Omega_{c}^{n+m-r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F\right) & \longrightarrow & \mathbb{R} \\
\left(\omega, \omega^{\prime}\right) & \mapsto & \int_{\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F} \omega \wedge \omega^{\prime}
\end{array}
$$

restricts to $\int: \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \times \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{n+m-r}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$ and further to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int:\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right)^{r} \times\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right)^{n+m-r} \longrightarrow \mathbb{R} \tag{8}
\end{equation*}
$$

Stokes' theorem implies:
Lemma 5.6. The bilinear forms (8) induce bilinear forms

$$
\int: H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) \times H^{n+m-r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}
$$

on cohomology.
Lemma 5.7. Integration induces a nondegenerate bilinear form

$$
H^{r}\left(\tau_{<K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right) \times H^{m-r}\left(\tau_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}
$$

Proof. If $r \geq K$, then $H^{r}\left(\tau_{<K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right)=0$. The inequality $r \geq K$ implies the inequality $m-r<K^{*}$. Thus $H^{m-r}\left(\tau_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right)=0$ as well and the lemma is proved for $r \geq K$. When $r<K$, then $H^{r}\left(\tau_{<K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right)=H^{r}(F)$. The inequality $r<K$ implies $m-r \geq$ $K^{*}$. Hence $H^{m-r}\left(\tau_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right)=H^{m-r}(F)$. Classical Poincaré duality for the closed, oriented $m$-manifold $F$ asserts that the bilinear form

$$
\begin{array}{ccc}
H^{r}(F) \times H^{m-r}(F) & \longrightarrow & \mathbb{R} \\
([\omega],[\eta]) & \mapsto & \int_{F} \omega \wedge \eta
\end{array}
$$

is nondegenerate.
Lemma 5.8. (Local Poincaré Duality.) The bilinear form

$$
\int: H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) \times H^{n+m-r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}
$$

is nondegenerate.
Proof. By Lemma 5.7, the map

$$
\begin{aligned}
H^{r}\left(\tau_{<K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right) & \longrightarrow \\
{[\omega] } & \mapsto
\end{aligned} H^{m-r}\left(\tau_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right)^{\dagger},
$$

is an isomorphism. We have to show that the map

$$
\begin{aligned}
H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) & \longrightarrow \\
{[\omega] } & \mapsto
\end{aligned} H_{\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F}^{n+m-r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right)^{\dagger},
$$

is an isomorphism. By the Poincaré Lemma 5.2,

$$
\pi_{2}^{*}: H^{r}\left(\tau_{<K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right) \longrightarrow H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right)
$$

is an isomorphism. According to the Poincaré lemma for cotruncation with compact supports, Lemma 5.5,

$$
\pi_{2 *}: H^{n+m-r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)\right) \longrightarrow H^{m-r}\left(\tau_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right)
$$

is an isomorphism. The desired conclusion will follow once we have verified that the diagram

commutes. Commutativity means that for $\gamma \in \tau_{<K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ and $\omega \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$, the identity

$$
\int_{\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F} \omega \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma=\int_{F} \pi_{2 \star} \omega \wedge \gamma
$$

holds. This is precisely the integration formula of Lemma 5.4.
5.4. Global Poincaré Duality for Truncated Structured Forms. Let $F \rightarrow E \xrightarrow{p}$ $B$ be a flat fiber bundle as in Section 3. The manifold $F$ is Riemannian and we now assume that the structure group of the bundle are the isometries of $F$. The smooth, compact base $B$ is covered by a finite good open cover $\mathfrak{U}=\left\{U_{\alpha}\right\}$ with respect to which the bundle trivializes. The local trivializations are denoted by $\phi_{\alpha}: p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} U_{\alpha} \times F$, as before. For an open subset $U \subset B$, we set

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}(U)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U\right)|\omega|_{p^{-1}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right)} \text { is } \alpha \text {-multiplicatively structured for all } \alpha\right\} .
$$

A compactly supported version $\Omega_{\mathcal{M}, c}^{\bullet}(U)$ is obtained by setting

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(U)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U\right) \mid \omega=\sum_{\alpha} \omega_{\alpha}, \operatorname{supp}\left(\omega_{\alpha}\right) \subset p^{-1}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right)\right. \\
&\left.\omega_{\alpha}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}, \eta_{j} \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right), \gamma_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}(F)\right\} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Note that this is consistent with our earlier definition of $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}\left(\mathbb{R}^{n}\right)$ for $U=\mathbb{R}^{n}$. This complex is indeed a subcomplex of $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U\right)$, since $\operatorname{supp}\left(\sum \omega_{\alpha}\right) \subset \bigcup_{\alpha} \operatorname{supp}\left(\omega_{\alpha}\right)$, the finite union of compact sets is compact, and a closed subset of a compact set is compact. For any integer $k$, a subcomplex

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U) \subset \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U)
$$

of fiberwise truncated multiplicatively structured forms on $p^{-1}(U)$ is given by requiring, for all $\alpha$, every $\gamma_{j}$ to lie in $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. This is well-defined by the transformation law of Lemma 3.2 together with Lemma 4.5(1). A subcomplex

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U) \subset \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U)
$$

of fiberwise cotruncated multiplicatively structured forms on $p^{-1}(U)$ is given by requiring, for all $\alpha$, every $\gamma_{j}$ to lie in $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. This is well-defined by the transformation law and Lemma 4.5(2). (At this point it is used that the transition functions of the bundle are isometries.) A subcomplex

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(U) \subset \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(U)
$$

of fiberwise cotruncated multiplicatively structured compactly supported forms on $p^{-1}(U)$ is given by requiring, for all $\alpha$, every $\gamma_{j}$ to lie in $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. Again, this is well-defined. Let $K=m-\bar{p}(m+1), K^{*}=m-\bar{q}(m+1)$ be the truncation values defined in Section 5.3. The bilinear form

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Omega^{r}\left(p^{-1} U\right) \times \Omega_{c}^{n+m-r}\left(p^{-1} U\right) \longrightarrow \\
&\left(\omega, \omega^{\prime}\right) \mapsto \\
& \int_{p^{-1} U} \omega \wedge \omega^{\prime}
\end{aligned}
$$

restricts to $\int: \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{r}(U) \times \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{n+m-r}(U) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}$ and further to

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int:\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U)\right)^{r} \times\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(U)\right)^{n+m-r} \longrightarrow \mathbb{R} \tag{9}
\end{equation*}
$$

Replacing $\mathbb{R}^{n}$ by $U$ and $\mathbb{R}^{n} \times F$ by $p^{-1} U$ in the proof of Lemma 5.6 , we obtain a globalized version of that lemma:

Lemma 5.9. The bilinear forms (9) induce bilinear forms

$$
\int: H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U)\right) \times H^{n+m-r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(U)\right) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}
$$

on cohomology.
Lemma 5.10. (Bootstrap.) Let $U, V \subset B$ be open subsets such that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\int: H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(W)\right) \times H^{n+m-r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(W)\right) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R} \tag{10}
\end{equation*}
$$

is nondegenerate for $W=U, V, U \cap V$. Then (10) is nondegenerate for $W=U \cup V$.
Proof. We start out by showing that for any $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ the map

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U) \oplus \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(V) & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U \cap V) \\
(\omega, \tau) & \mapsto & \left.\tau\right|_{p^{-1}(U \cap V)}-\left.\omega\right|_{p^{-1}(U \cap V)}
\end{array}
$$

is surjective. Let $\left\{\rho_{U}, \rho_{V}\right\}$ be a partition of unity subordinate to $\{U, V\}$. Given $\omega$ in $\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U \cap V), p^{*}\left(\rho_{V}\right) \omega$ is a form on $U$ and $p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \omega$ is a form on $V$ such that the pair $\left(-p^{*}\left(\rho_{V}\right) \omega, p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \omega\right)$ maps to $\omega$. We have to check that $p^{*}\left(\rho_{V}\right) \omega \in \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}(U)$ and $p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \omega \in \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(V)$. Since

$$
\left.\omega\right|_{p^{-1}\left(U \cap V \cap U_{\alpha}\right)}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j},
$$

$\eta_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(U \cap V \cap U_{\alpha}\right), \gamma_{j} \in \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$, we have

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left.\left(p^{*}\left(\rho_{V}\right) \omega\right)\right|_{p^{-1}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right)} & =p^{*} \rho_{V} \cdot \phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\rho_{V}\right) \cdot \phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j} \\
& =\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\rho_{V} \cdot \eta_{j}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j},
\end{aligned}
$$

which implies that $p^{*}\left(\rho_{V}\right) \omega \in \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U)$. The corresponding fact for $p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \omega$ follows from symmetry. Thus the difference map is surjective as claimed.

Let us proceed to demonstrate the exactness of the sequence
(11) $0 \rightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U \cup V) \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U) \oplus \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(V) \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U \cap V) \rightarrow 0$ at the middle group. Given $\omega \in \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U)$ and $\tau \in \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(V)$ such that

$$
\left.\omega\right|_{p^{-1}(U \cap V)}=\left.\tau\right|_{p^{-1}(U \cap V)}
$$

there exists a unique differential form $\delta \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1}(U \cup V)\right)$ with $\left.\delta\right|_{p^{-1} U}=\omega,\left.\delta\right|_{p^{-1} V}=\tau$. We must show that $\delta$ lies in $\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U \cup V) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1}(U \cup V)\right)$. The restriction of $\omega$ to $p^{-1}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right)$ can be written as

$$
\left.\omega\right|_{p^{-1}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right)}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{i} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{i}^{U} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{i}^{U}
$$

$\eta_{i}^{U} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right), \gamma_{i}^{U} \in \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. The restriction of $\tau$ to $p^{-1}\left(V \cap U_{\alpha}\right)$ can be written as

$$
\left.\tau\right|_{p^{-1}\left(V \cap U_{\alpha}\right)}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j}^{V} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}^{V}
$$

$\eta_{j}^{V} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(V \cap U_{\alpha}\right), \gamma_{j}^{V} \in \tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. Therefore,

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left.\delta\right|_{p^{-1}\left((U \cup V) \cap U_{\alpha}\right)} & =\left.\left(\left(p^{*} \rho_{U}+p^{*} \rho_{V}\right) \cdot \delta\right)\right|_{p^{-1}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right) \cup p^{-1}\left(V \cap U_{\alpha}\right)} \\
& =p^{*} \rho_{U} \cdot \phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{i} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{i}^{U} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{i}^{U}+p^{*} \rho_{V} \cdot \phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j}^{V} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}^{V} \\
& =\phi_{\alpha}^{*}\left(\sum_{i} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\rho_{U} \eta_{i}^{U}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{i}^{U}+\sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\rho_{V} \eta_{j}^{V}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}^{V}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

which places $\delta$ in $\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U \cup V)$. Thus (11) is exact at the middle group. Since

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U \cup V) \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U) \oplus \mathrm{ft}_{<k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(V)
$$

is clearly injective, the sequence (11) is exact.
Our next immediate objective is to create a similar sequence for cotruncated multiplicatively structured forms with compact supports. The sum of $\sum \omega_{\alpha} \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(U)$ and $\sum \omega_{\alpha}^{\prime} \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(V)$ can be written as $\sum \omega_{\alpha}+\sum \omega_{\alpha}^{\prime}=\sum\left(\omega_{\alpha}+\omega_{\alpha}^{\prime}\right)$ with

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{supp}\left(\omega_{\alpha}+\omega_{\alpha}^{\prime}\right) & \subset \operatorname{supp}\left(\omega_{\alpha}\right) \cup \operatorname{supp}\left(\omega_{\alpha}^{\prime}\right) \\
& \subset p^{-1}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right) \cup p^{-1}\left(V \cap U_{\alpha}\right)=p^{-1}\left((U \cup V) \cap U_{\alpha}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
\omega_{\alpha}+\omega_{\alpha}^{\prime}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*}\left(\sum_{i} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{i} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{i}+\sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j}^{\prime} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}^{\prime}\right)
$$

$\eta_{i} \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right), \eta_{j}^{\prime} \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(V \cap U_{\alpha}\right) ; \gamma_{i}, \gamma_{j}^{\prime} \in \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. Since by extension by zero

$$
\Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right) \subset \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left((U \cup V) \cap U_{\alpha}\right) \supset \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(V \cap U_{\alpha}\right),
$$

the forms $\eta_{i}$ and $\eta_{j}^{\prime}$ all lie in $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left((U \cup V) \cap U_{\alpha}\right)$. Consequently,

$$
\sum \omega_{\alpha}+\sum \omega_{\alpha}^{\prime} \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(U \cup V)
$$

so that taking the sum of two forms defines a map

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(U) \oplus \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(V) \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(U \cup V) .
$$

We claim that this map is onto. Given a form $\omega \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(U \cup V)$, consider the forms $p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \omega \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U\right)$ and $p^{*}\left(\rho_{V}\right) \omega \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} V\right)$. We have $p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \omega=\sum p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \omega_{\alpha}$ with

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{supp}\left(p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \omega_{\alpha}\right) & \subset \operatorname{supp}\left(p^{*} \rho_{U}\right) \cap \operatorname{supp}\left(\omega_{\alpha}\right) \\
& \subset p^{-1}(U) \cap p^{-1}\left((U \cup V) \cap U_{\alpha}\right)=p^{-1}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

and

$$
p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \omega_{\alpha}=p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \cdot \phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\rho_{U} \eta_{j}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}
$$

Since $\eta_{j} \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left((U \cup V) \cap U_{\alpha}\right)$,

$$
\operatorname{supp}\left(\rho_{U} \eta_{j}\right) \subset \operatorname{supp}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \cap \operatorname{supp}\left(\eta_{j}\right) \subset U \cap\left((U \cup V) \cap U_{\alpha}\right)=U \cap U_{\alpha}
$$

is compact. Thus $\rho_{U} \eta_{j} \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right)$ and $p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \omega$ is an element in $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(U)$. By symmetry, $p^{*}\left(\rho_{V}\right) \omega$ lies in $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(V)$. The summation map sends the pair $\left(p^{*}\left(\rho_{U}\right) \omega, p^{*}\left(\rho_{V}\right) \omega\right)$ to $\left(p^{*} \rho_{U}+p^{*} \rho_{V}\right) \omega=\omega$. The claim is verified. Given a form $\omega \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M}, c}^{\bullet}(U \cap V)$, extension by zero $\iota_{*}: \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1}(U \cap V)\right) \rightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U\right)$ allows us to regard $\omega$ as a form $\iota_{*} \omega \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U\right)$. We claim that this form lies in fact in $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(U)$. This is obvious as $\iota_{*} \omega=\sum \iota_{*} \omega_{\alpha}$ and

$$
\iota_{*} \omega_{\alpha}=\iota_{*} \phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\iota_{*} \eta_{j}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}
$$

where $\eta_{j} \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(U \cap V \cap U_{\alpha}\right)$ and $\iota_{*} \eta_{j} \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right)$. Similarly, we may regard $\omega$ as a form $\iota_{*} \omega \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M}, c}^{\bullet}(V)$. Extension by zero thus defines a map

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(U \cap V) & \longrightarrow \\
\omega & \mapsto
\end{aligned} \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(U) \oplus \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(V),
$$

which is clearly injective. We obtain a sequence
(12)
$0 \rightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(U \cap V) \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(U) \oplus \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(V) \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(U \cup V) \rightarrow 0$.
Exactness in the middle follows from the exactness of the standard sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1}(U \cap V)\right) \longrightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U\right) \oplus \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} V\right) \longrightarrow \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1}(U \cup V)\right) \rightarrow 0
$$

since the unique form $\tau \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1}(U \cap V)\right)$ which hits a given $(-\omega, \omega) \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M}, c}^{\bullet}(U) \oplus$ $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(V)$ must actually lie in $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(U \cap V)$, which can be seen as follows: We have compact $\operatorname{supp}(\omega) \subset p^{-1}(U \cap V)$, and $\tau=\left.\omega\right|_{p^{-1}(U \cap V)}$. Let $f: B \rightarrow \mathbb{R}$ be a smooth function such that $f \equiv 1$ on the compact set $p(\operatorname{supp} \omega)$ and $\operatorname{supp} f \subset U \cap V$ is compact. Then $f \circ p \equiv 1$ on $\operatorname{supp} \omega$, so $f \circ p \cdot \omega=\omega$. Thus $\omega=p^{*} f \cdot \sum \omega_{\alpha}=\sum\left(p^{*} f\right) \cdot \omega_{\alpha}$ with $\left(p^{*} f\right) \cdot \omega_{\alpha}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(f \eta_{j}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}$. Since

$$
\operatorname{supp}\left(f \eta_{j}\right) \subset \operatorname{supp} f \cap \operatorname{supp} \eta_{j} \subset(U \cap V) \cap\left(U \cap U_{\alpha}\right)=U \cap V \cap U_{\alpha}
$$

is compact, we have $f \eta_{j} \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(U \cap V \cap U_{\alpha}\right)$. We have shown that the sequence (12) is exact. The long exact cohomology sequences induced by (11) and (12) are dually paired by the bilinear forms of Lemma 5.9:


The proof of Lemma 5.6 on page 45 of [BT82] shows that this diagram commutes up to sign. Since Poincaré duality holds over $U, V$ and $U \cap V$ by assumption, the 5 -lemma implies that it holds over $U \cup V$ as well.

Lemma 5.11. For $U=B$, the identities

$$
\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(B)=\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B), \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(B)=\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)
$$

hold.
Proof. Let $\omega=\sum \omega_{\alpha}$ be a form in $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}, c}^{\bullet}(B)$. Thus $\operatorname{supp}\left(\omega_{\alpha}\right) \subset p^{-1} U_{\alpha}, \omega_{\alpha}=$ $\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j}^{\alpha} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}^{\alpha}$, where $\eta_{j}^{\alpha} \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha}\right), \gamma_{j}^{\alpha} \in \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. Since the support of $\omega_{\alpha}$ is compact and contained in $p^{-1} U_{\alpha}$, we may apply extension by zero $\iota_{*}^{\alpha}: \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(p^{-1} U_{\alpha}\right) \rightarrow$ $\Omega_{c}^{\bullet}(E)$ to $\omega_{\alpha}$. The result is a form $\iota_{*}^{\alpha} \omega_{\alpha} \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)$. Then the finite sum $\sum_{\alpha} \iota_{*}^{\alpha} \omega_{\alpha}=$ $\omega$ is in $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)$ as well.

Let $\omega$ be a form in $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)$. This means that

$$
\left.\omega\right|_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j}^{\alpha} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}^{\alpha}
$$

with $\eta_{j}^{\alpha} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha}\right), \gamma_{j}^{\alpha} \in \tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. Let $\left\{\rho_{\alpha}\right\}$ be a partition of unity subordinate to $\mathfrak{U}=\left\{U_{\alpha}\right\}$ such that $\rho_{\alpha}$ has compact support contained in $U_{\alpha}$. Set $\omega_{\alpha}=\left(p^{*} \rho_{\alpha}\right) \cdot \omega$. Then $\omega=\left(\sum p^{*} \rho_{\alpha}\right) \omega=\sum \omega_{\alpha}$,

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \operatorname{supp}\left(\omega_{\alpha}\right) \subset \operatorname{supp}\left(p^{*} \rho_{\alpha}\right) \cap \operatorname{supp}(\omega) \subset p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right) \cap E=p^{-1} U_{\alpha}, \\
& \omega_{\alpha}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\rho_{\alpha} \cdot \eta_{j}^{\alpha}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}^{\alpha},
\end{aligned}
$$

with $\rho_{\alpha} \cdot \eta_{j}^{\alpha}$ having compact support $\operatorname{supp}\left(\rho_{\alpha} \cdot \eta_{j}^{\alpha}\right) \subset \operatorname{supp}\left(\rho_{\alpha}\right) \subset U_{\alpha}$. Hence $\omega \in$ $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq k} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(B)$. Taking $k$ negative, the first identity follows from the second.

Proposition 5.12. (Global Poincaré Duality for Truncated Multiplicatively Structured Forms.) Wedge product followed by integration induces a nondegenerate form

$$
H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \times H^{n+m-r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}
$$

where $n=\operatorname{dim} B, m=\operatorname{dim} F, K=m-\bar{p}(m+1), K^{*}=m-\bar{q}(m+1)$, and $\bar{p}, \bar{q}$ are complementary perversities.

Proof. By Lemma 5.11, this is equivalent to proving that

$$
H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \times H^{n+m-r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}
$$

is nondegenerate. We will in fact prove that

$$
H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U)\right) \times H^{n+m-r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}, c}^{\bullet}(U)\right) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}
$$

is nondegenerate for all open subsets $U \subset B$ of the form

$$
U=\bigcup_{i=1}^{s} U_{\alpha_{0}^{i} \ldots \alpha_{p_{i}}^{i}}
$$

by an induction on $s$. For $s=1$, so that $U=U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{p}} \cong \mathbb{R}^{n}$, the statement holds by Local Poincaré Duality, Lemma 5.8. Suppose the bilinear form is nondegenerate for all $U$ of the form $U=\bigcup_{i=1}^{s-1} U_{\alpha_{0}^{i} \ldots \alpha_{p_{i}}^{i}}$. Let $V$ be a set $V=U_{\alpha_{0}^{s} \ldots \alpha_{p_{s}}^{s}}$. By induction hypothesis, the form is nondegenerate for $U$ and for

$$
U \cap V=\left(\bigcup_{i=1}^{s-1} U_{\alpha_{0}^{i} \ldots \alpha_{p_{i}}^{i}}\right) \cap U_{\alpha_{0}^{s} \ldots \alpha_{p_{s}}^{s}}=\bigcup_{i=1}^{s-1} U_{\alpha_{0}^{i} \ldots \alpha_{p_{i}}^{i} \alpha_{0}^{s} \ldots \alpha_{p_{s}}^{s}}
$$

Since it also holds for $V$ by the induction basis, it follows from the Bootstrap Lemma 5.10 that the form is nondegenerate for

$$
U \cup V=\bigcup_{i=1}^{s} U_{\alpha_{0}^{i} \ldots \alpha_{p_{i}}^{i}} .
$$

The statement for $U=B$ follows as $B$ is the finite union $B=\bigcup_{\alpha} U_{\alpha}$.

## 6. The Complex $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$

Let $X^{n}$ be a stratified, compact pseudomanifold as in Section 2. We continue to use the notation $(M, \partial M), p: \partial M \rightarrow B=\Sigma, F, N=\operatorname{int}(M)$ as introduced in that section. The link bundle $p$ is assumed to be flat and has structure group the isometries of $F$. Let $b=\operatorname{dim} B$. The end $E=(-1,1) \times \partial M \subset N$ is defined using a collar. Let $j: E \hookrightarrow N$ be the inclusion and $\pi: E \rightarrow \partial M$ the second-factor projection. To the bundle $p$ one can associate a complex $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)$ of multiplicatively structured forms as
shown in Section 3. We define forms on $N$ that are multiplicatively structured near the end of $N$ (i.e. near the boundary of $M$ ) as

$$
\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{r}(N)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{r}(N) \mid j^{*} \omega=\pi^{*} \eta, \text { some } \eta \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{r}(B)\right\} .
$$

Then $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(N)$ is a subcomplex, since $j^{*}(d \omega)=d j^{*} \omega=d \pi^{*} \eta=\pi^{*}(d \eta)$ and $d \eta \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{r+1}(B)$. We shall show below that this inclusion is a quasi-isomorphism. Cutoff values $K$ and $K^{*}$ are defined by

$$
K=m-\bar{p}(m+1), K^{*}=m-\bar{q}(m+1),
$$

with $\bar{p}, \bar{q}$ complementary perversities. In Section 5 , we defined and investigated a fiberwise cotruncation $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)$. Using this complex, we define a complex $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)$ by

$$
\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}(N) \mid j^{*} \omega=\pi^{*} \eta, \text { some } \eta \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}(B)\right\} .
$$

It is obviously a subcomplex of $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)$. The cohomology theory $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X)$ is the cohomology of this complex.

Definition 6.1. The cohomology groups $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X)$ are defined to be

$$
H I_{\bar{p}}^{r}(X)=H^{r}\left(\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)\right)
$$

It follows from Proposition 4.4 that the groups $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X)$ are independent of the Riemannian metric on the link, where the metric is allowed to vary within all metrics such that the transition functions of the link bundle are isometries. Let $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(E)$ be defined as $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(E)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}(E) \mid \omega=\pi^{*} \eta\right.$, some $\left.\eta \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right\}$.

Lemma 6.2. The maps

$$
\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(E) \underset{\pi^{*}}{\stackrel{\sigma_{0}^{*}}{\underset{~}{<}}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)
$$

are mutually inverse isomorphisms of cochain complexes, where $\sigma_{0}: \partial M \hookrightarrow E=$ $(-1,+1) \times \partial M$ is given by $\sigma_{0}(x)=(0, x)$.

The proof of this is obvious. In Section 2.1, a complex $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(N)$ was defined by

$$
\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}(N)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{\bullet}(N) \mid j^{*} \omega=\pi^{*} \eta, \text { some } \eta \in \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)\right\} ;
$$

likewise, one has $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(E)$. In a similar vein as Lemma 6.2, we also have that

$$
\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(E) \underset{\pi^{*}}{\stackrel{\sigma_{0}^{*}}{\longleftrightarrow}} \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)
$$

are mutually inverse isomorphisms of cochain complexes.
Proposition 6.3. The inclusion $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(N)$ induces an isomorphism

$$
H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \cong H^{\bullet}(N)
$$

on cohomology.
Proof. The restriction map $j^{*}: \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(E)$ is onto: Given a pullback $\pi^{*} \eta \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(E)$, extend a little further to $E_{-2}=(-2,1) \times \partial M$ by taking $\pi_{-2}^{*} \eta$, where $\pi_{-2}:(-2,1) \times \partial M \rightarrow \partial M$ is the second-factor projection, then multiply by a cutoff function which is identically 1 on $E$, zero on $\left(-2,-\frac{3}{2}\right) \times \partial M$ and depends only on the
collar coordinate, not on the coordinates in $\partial M$. Since the kernel of $j^{*}$ is $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)$, we have an exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(E) \rightarrow 0
$$

Similarly, the restriction map $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(E)$ is onto. Its kernel is also $\Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N)$, and we get a commutative diagram


By Lemma 6.2, $\sigma_{0}^{*}$ and $\pi^{*}$ induce isomorphisms

$$
\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(E) \cong \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B), \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(E) \cong \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)
$$

and the square

commutes. On cohomology, we arrive at a commutative diagram with long exact rows,


The vertical arrow $H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \rightarrow H^{\bullet}(\partial M)$ is an isomorphism by Theorem 3.13. By the 5-lemma, $H_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow H_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(N)$ is an isomorphism. The inclusion $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset$ $\Omega^{\bullet}(N)$ induces an isomorphism $H_{\partial \mathcal{C}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow H^{\bullet}(N)$ by Proposition 2.5. Thus the composition

is an isomorphism as well.
For an open subset $U \subset B$, we set

$$
Q^{\bullet}(U)=\frac{\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U)}{\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U)}
$$

Lemma 6.4. Given open subsets $U, V \subset B$, there is a Mayer-Vietoris exact sequence $\cdots \xrightarrow{\delta^{*}} H^{r} Q^{\bullet}(U \cup V) \rightarrow H^{r} Q^{\bullet}(U) \oplus H^{r} Q^{\bullet}(V) \rightarrow H^{r} Q^{\bullet}(U \cap V) \xrightarrow{\delta^{*}} H^{r+1} Q^{\bullet}(U \cup V) \rightarrow \cdots$.
Proof. The arguments in the proof of Lemma 5.10 that establish the exactness of the fiberwise truncation sequence (11),

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U \cup V) \rightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U) \oplus \mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(V) \rightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U \cap V) \rightarrow 0
$$

also apply to show that there is an alogous exact fiberwise cotruncation sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U \cup V) \rightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U) \oplus \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(V) \rightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U \cap V) \rightarrow 0
$$

because the fiber forms $\gamma_{j}, \gamma_{i}^{U}, \gamma_{j}^{V}$ appearing in these arguments may just as well come from $\tau_{\geq k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ instead of $\tau_{<k} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. There is a unique map $Q^{\bullet}(U \cup V) \rightarrow$ $Q^{\bullet}(U) \oplus Q^{\bullet}(V)$ such that

commutes and a unique map $Q^{\bullet}(U) \oplus Q^{\bullet}(V) \rightarrow Q^{\bullet}(U \cap V)$ such that

commutes. We receive a commutative $3 \times 3$-diagram

with all columns and the top two rows exact. By the $3 \times 3$-lemma, the bottom row is exact as well. By the standard zig-zag construction, the bottom row induces a long exact sequence on cohomology.

For every open subset $U \subset B$, we define a canonical map

$$
\gamma_{U}: \mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U) \longrightarrow Q^{\bullet}(U)
$$

by composing

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U) \stackrel{\text { incl }}{\longrightarrow} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U) \xrightarrow{\text { quot }} Q^{\bullet}(U)
$$

Our next goal is to show that $\gamma_{B}$ is a quasi-isomorphism. To prove this, we will use the following bootstrap principle:

Lemma 6.5. Let $U, V \subset B$ be open subsets. If $\gamma_{U}, \gamma_{V}$ and $\gamma_{U \cap V}$ are quasi-isomorphisms, then $\gamma_{U \cup V}$ is a quasi-isomorphism as well.

Proof. In the proof of Lemma 5.10, we had developed an exact Mayer-Vietoris sequence

$$
H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(U \cup V)\right) \rightarrow H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(U)\right) \oplus H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(V)\right) \rightarrow
$$

$$
H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}(U \cap V)\right) \xrightarrow{d^{*}} \cdots
$$

Mapping this sequence to the Mayer-Vietoris sequence of Lemma 6.4 via $\gamma$, we obtain a commutative diagram


The 5-lemma concludes the proof.
Lemma 6.6. The map $\gamma_{B}: \mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B) \rightarrow Q^{\bullet}(B)$ induces an isomorphism

$$
H^{\bullet}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \longrightarrow H^{\bullet} Q^{\bullet}(B)
$$

on cohomology.
Proof. We shall show that $\gamma_{U}$ is a quasi-isomorphism for all open $U$ of the form

$$
U=\bigcup_{i=1}^{s} U_{\alpha_{0}^{i} \ldots \alpha_{p_{i}}^{i}}
$$

by an induction on $s$, where $\left\{U_{\alpha}\right\}$ is a finite good cover of $B$ with respect to which the link bundle trivializes. Let $s=1$ so that $U=U_{\alpha_{0} \ldots \alpha_{p}} \cong \mathbb{R}^{b}$. The inclusion $\operatorname{im} d^{K-1} \subset \Omega^{K} F$ induces an isomorphism

$$
\operatorname{im} d^{K-1} \xrightarrow{\cong} \frac{\operatorname{ker} d^{*} \oplus \operatorname{im} d^{K-1}}{\operatorname{ker} d^{*}}=\frac{\Omega^{K} F}{\left(\tau_{\geq K} \Omega^{\bullet} F\right)^{K}},
$$

which can be extended to an isomorphism of complexes


This isomorphism can be factored as

$$
\gamma: \tau_{<K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F) \stackrel{\text { incl }}{\longrightarrow} \Omega^{\bullet}(F) \xrightarrow{\text { quot }} \frac{\Omega^{\bullet}(F)}{\tau_{\geq K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)} .
$$

According to the Poincaré Lemmas 5.2 and 5.3, the restriction $S_{0}^{*}$ of a form on $\mathbb{R}^{b} \times F$ to $\{0\} \times F=F$ provides a homotopy equivalence $S_{0}^{*}: \mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{b}\right) \xrightarrow{\simeq} \tau_{<K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ and a homotopy equivalence $S_{0}^{*}: \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{b}\right) \xrightarrow{\simeq} \tau_{\geq K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. Taking $K$ negative in the latter homotopy equivalence (or $K$ larger than $m$ in the former), we get in particular a homotopy equivalence

$$
S_{0}^{*}: \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{b}\right) \xrightarrow{\simeq} \Omega^{\bullet}(F) .
$$

The map $S_{0}^{*}$ induces a unique map

$$
Q^{\bullet}\left(\mathbb{R}^{b}\right) \longrightarrow \frac{\Omega^{\bullet}(F)}{\tau_{\geq K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)}
$$

such that

commutes. This map is a quasi-isomorphism by the 5 -lemma. By the commutativity of

the map $\gamma_{\mathbb{R}^{b}}$ is a quasi-isomorphism. This furnishes the induction basis. Suppose $\gamma_{U}$ is a quasi-isomorphism for all $U$ of the form $U=\bigcup_{i=1}^{s-1} U_{\alpha_{0}^{i} \ldots \alpha_{p_{i}}^{i}}$. Let $V$ be a set $V=U_{\alpha_{0}^{s} \ldots \alpha_{p_{s}}^{s}}$. By the induction hypothesis, $\gamma_{U}$ is a quasi-isomorphism and $\gamma_{U \cap V}$ is a quasi-isomorphism, as $U \cap V=\bigcup_{i=1}^{s-1} U_{\alpha_{0}^{i} \ldots \alpha_{p_{i}}^{i} \alpha_{0}^{s} \ldots \alpha_{p_{s}}^{s}}$. Since $\gamma_{V}$ is a quasi-isomorphism as well $(s=1)$, the bootstrap Lemma 6.5 implies that $\gamma_{U U V}$ is a quasi-isomorphism, $U \cup V=\bigcup_{i=1}^{s} U_{\alpha_{0}^{i} \ldots \alpha_{p_{i}}^{i}}$. The statement for $U=B$ follows as $B$ is the finite union $B=\bigcup_{\alpha} U_{\alpha}$.

Let $\mathcal{D}(\mathbb{R})$ denote the derived category of complexes of real vector spaces. The exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B) \longrightarrow Q^{\bullet}(B) \longrightarrow 0
$$

induces a distinguished triangle

in $\mathcal{D}(\mathbb{R})$. Using the quasi-isomorphism $\gamma_{B}$ of Lemma 6.6 , we may replace $Q^{\bullet}(B)$ in the triangle by $\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)$ and thus arrive at a distinguished triangle


On the basis of this triangle, we shall next construct a distinguished triangle


Since $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)$ is a subcomplex of $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)$, there is an exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \frac{\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)}{\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)} \longrightarrow 0
$$

The inclusion $j: E \rightarrow N$ induces a restriction map $j^{*}: \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(E)$, which is surjective (cf. the proof of Proposition 6.3). This map restricts further to a $\operatorname{map} j_{\bar{p}}^{*}: \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(E)$, which is also surjective. Based on Lemma 6.2, there are isomorphisms

$$
\sigma_{0}^{*}: \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(E) \xrightarrow{\cong} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B), \sigma_{0}^{*}: \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(E) \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B),
$$

which induce a unique isomorphism

$$
\frac{\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(E)}{\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(E)} \stackrel{\cong}{\Longrightarrow} \frac{\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)}{\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)}=Q^{\bullet}(B)
$$

such that

commutes. The surjective maps $j^{*}$ induce a unique surjective map

$$
\bar{\jmath}^{*}: \frac{\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)}{\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)} \rightarrow \frac{\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(E)}{\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(E)}
$$

such that

commutes. Composition yields surjective maps

$$
J^{*}=\sigma_{0}^{*} j^{*}, J_{\bar{p}}^{*}=\sigma_{0}^{*} j_{\bar{p}}^{*}, \bar{J}^{*}=\sigma_{0}^{*} \bar{\jmath}^{*}
$$

such that

commutes. The kernel of both $J^{*}$ and $J_{\bar{p}}^{*}$ is

$$
\operatorname{ker} J^{*}=\operatorname{ker} j^{*}=\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)=\operatorname{ker} j_{\bar{p}}^{*}=\operatorname{ker} J_{\bar{p}}^{*} .
$$

We obtain a commutative $3 \times 3$-diagram

with exact rows. Since the left hand and middle columns are also exact, the $3 \times 3$ lemma implies that the right hand column is exact, too. This proves that $\bar{J}^{*}$ is an isomorphism. Using the isomorphism

$$
\gamma_{B}^{-1} \circ \bar{J}^{*}: \frac{\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)}{\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)} \stackrel{\cong}{\Longrightarrow} \mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)
$$

in $\mathcal{D}(\mathbb{R})$ to replace the quotient in the distinguished triangle

by $\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)$, we arrive at the desired triangle (14). As the kernel of the surjective map $J_{\bar{p}}^{\star}: \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)$ is $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)$, there is also a distinguished triangle


These triangles will be used in proving Poincaré duality for $H I^{\bullet}(X)$.

## 7. Integration on $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$

Lemma 7.1. Integration defines bilinear forms

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int: \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{r}(N) \times \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{n-r}(N) & \longrightarrow \mathbb{R} \\
(\omega, \eta) & \mapsto
\end{aligned} \int_{N} \omega \wedge \eta .
$$

Proof. Let $\omega \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{r}(N), \eta \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} S}^{n-r}(N)$. By definition, there exists an $r$-form $\omega_{0} \in$ $\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{r}(B)$ and an $(n-r)$-form $\eta_{0} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{n-r}(B)$ such that $j^{*} \omega=\pi^{*} \omega_{0}, j^{*} \eta=\pi^{*} \eta_{0}$. Note that

$$
j^{*}(\omega \wedge \eta)=j^{*} \omega \wedge j^{*} \eta=\pi^{*} \omega_{0} \wedge \pi^{*} \eta_{0}=\pi^{*}\left(\omega_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}\right)=0
$$

as $\omega_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}$ is an $n$-form on the ( $n-1$ )-dimensional manifold $\partial M$. Consequently,

$$
\int_{N} \omega \wedge \eta=\int_{N-E} \omega \wedge \eta+\int_{E} j^{*}(\omega \wedge \eta)=\int_{N-E} \omega \wedge \eta
$$

is finite, since $N-E$ is compact and $\omega \wedge \eta$ is smooth on a neighborhood of $N-E$.
Since $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)$ is a subcomplex of $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)$, we obtain in particular:
Corollary 7.2. Integration defines bilinear forms

$$
\int: \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{r}(N) \times \Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{n-r}(N) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}
$$

Lemma 7.3. For forms $\nu_{0} \in\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{r-1}$ and $\eta_{0} \in\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{n-r}$, the vanishing result $\int_{\partial M} \nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}=0$ holds.
Proof. Let $\left\{\rho_{\alpha}\right\}$ be a partition of unity subordinate to $\mathfrak{U}=\left\{U_{\alpha}\right\}, \operatorname{supp}\left(\rho_{\alpha}\right) \subset U_{\alpha}$ compact. Then $\left\{\bar{\rho}_{\alpha}\right\}, \bar{\rho}_{\alpha}=\rho_{\alpha} \circ p$, is a partition of unity subordinate to $p^{-1} \mathfrak{U}=\left\{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}\right\}$. Since

$$
\int_{\partial M} \nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}=\int_{\partial M}\left(\sum \bar{\rho}_{\alpha}\right) \cdot \nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}=\sum \int_{\partial M} \bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}=\sum \int_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}} \bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}
$$

it suffices to show that

$$
\int_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}} \bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}=0
$$

for all $\alpha$. Let $\phi_{\alpha}: p^{-1} U_{\alpha} \xrightarrow{\cong} U_{\alpha} \times F$ be the trivialization over $U_{\alpha}$. Over $U_{\alpha}, \nu_{0}$ has the form

$$
\left.\nu_{0}\right|_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{i=1}^{k} \pi_{1}^{*} \nu_{i} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{i}
$$

with $\nu_{i} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha}\right), \gamma_{i} \in \tau_{\geq K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$, for $1 \leq i \leq k, \operatorname{deg} \nu_{i}+\operatorname{deg} \gamma_{i}=r-1$, and $\eta_{0}$ has the local form

$$
\left.\eta_{0}\right|_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j=1}^{l} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \bar{\gamma}_{j}
$$

with $\eta_{j} \in \Omega^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha}\right), \bar{\gamma}_{j} \in \tau_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega^{\bullet}(F), \operatorname{deg} \eta_{j}+\operatorname{deg} \bar{\gamma}_{j}=n-r$, for $1 \leq j \leq l$. We have

$$
\left.\left(\bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \nu_{0}\right)\right|_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{i} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\rho_{\alpha} \nu_{i}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{i},
$$

where $\rho_{\alpha} \nu_{i} \in \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}\left(U_{\alpha}\right)$ has compact support in $U_{\alpha}$. Thus

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}} \bar{\rho}_{\alpha} \nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0} & =\int_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}} \phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{i, j} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\rho_{\alpha} \nu_{i}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{i} \wedge \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \bar{\gamma}_{j} \\
& =\sum_{i, j}( \pm) \int_{U_{\alpha} \times F} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\rho_{\alpha} \nu_{i} \wedge \eta_{j}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*}\left(\gamma_{i} \wedge \bar{\gamma}_{j}\right) \\
& =\sum_{i, j}( \pm) \int_{U_{\alpha}} \rho_{\alpha} \nu_{i} \wedge \eta_{j} \cdot \int_{F} \gamma_{i} \wedge \bar{\gamma}_{j} .
\end{aligned}
$$

We claim that $\int_{F} \gamma_{i} \wedge \bar{\gamma}_{j}=0$, which will finish the proof. Let $D$ denote the degree of $\gamma_{i}$; we may assume that $\operatorname{deg} \bar{\gamma}_{j}=m-D(m=\operatorname{dim} F)$. If $D<K$, then $\gamma_{i}=0$, so the claim is verified for this case. Suppose that $D \geq K$. Since $K=m-\bar{p}(m+1)$, $K^{*}=m-\bar{q}(m+1)$, and $\bar{p}(m+1)+\bar{q}(m+1)=m-1$, the inequality $D \geq K$ implies that $m-D<K^{*}$. Hence $\bar{\gamma}_{j}=0$ and the claim is correct in the case $D \geq K$ as well.

The next lemma would immediately follow from Stokes' theorem if we knew that $\nu \wedge \eta$ has compact support in $N$.
Lemma 7.4. If $\nu$ is a form in $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{r-1}(N)$ and $\eta$ is a form in $\Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{n-r}(N)$, then

$$
\int_{N} d(\nu \wedge \eta)=0
$$

Proof. Set $E_{>0}=(0,+1) \times \partial M \subset N, N_{\leq 0}=N-E_{>0}$. The compact manifold $N_{\leq 0}$ has boundary $0 \times \partial M$. There is a form $\nu_{0} \in\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{r-1}$ and a form $\eta_{0} \epsilon$ $\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{n-r}$ such that $j^{*} \nu=\pi^{*} \nu_{0}, j^{*} \eta=\pi^{*} \eta_{0}$. Splitting the integral into integration over $N_{\leq 0}$ and $E_{>0}$, and using Stokes' theorem for $N_{\leq 0}$ followed by an application of Lemma 7.3, we obtain

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{N} d(\nu \wedge \eta) & =\int_{N_{\leq 0}} d(\nu \wedge \eta)+\int_{E_{>0}} d(\nu \wedge \eta) \\
& =\int_{0 \times \partial M} \sigma_{0}^{*} j^{*}(\nu \wedge \eta)+\int_{E_{>0}} d \pi^{*}\left(\nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}\right) \\
& =\int_{\partial M} \nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}+\int_{E_{>0}} d \pi^{*}\left(\nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}\right) \\
& =\int_{E_{>0}} \pi^{*} d\left(\nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

$\sigma_{0}: \partial M=0 \times \partial M \rightarrow E, \pi \sigma_{0}=\mathrm{id}$. Now $d\left(\nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}\right) \in \Omega^{n}(\partial M)$ is an $n$-form on the $(n-1)$-dimensional manifold $\partial M$, thus $d\left(\nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}\right)=0$ and $\int_{E_{>0}} \pi^{*} d\left(\nu_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}\right)=0$.

## 8. Poincaré Duality for $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$

Proposition 8.1. The bilinear form of Corollary 7.2 induces a bilinear form

$$
\begin{array}{rll}
\int: H I_{\bar{p}}^{r}(X) \times H I_{\bar{q}}^{n-r}(X) & \longrightarrow & \mathbb{R} \\
([\omega],[\eta]) & \mapsto & \int_{N} \omega \wedge \eta
\end{array}
$$

on cohomology.
Proof. Let $\omega \in \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{r}(N)$ be a closed form, let $\eta \in \Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{n-r}(N)$ be a closed form, let $\omega^{\prime} \in \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{r-1}(N)$ and $\eta^{\prime} \in \Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{n-r-1}(N)$ be any forms. Then $\int_{N} d\left(\omega^{\prime} \wedge \eta\right)=0$ by Lemma 7.4. Since $\eta$ is closed, $d\left(\omega^{\prime} \wedge \eta\right)=\left(d \omega^{\prime}\right) \wedge \eta$. Thus

$$
\int_{N}\left(\omega+d \omega^{\prime}\right) \wedge \eta=\int_{N} \omega \wedge \eta+\int_{N}\left(d \omega^{\prime}\right) \wedge \eta=\int_{N} \omega \wedge \eta .
$$

By symmetry, $\int_{N} \omega \wedge\left(\eta+d \eta^{\prime}\right)=\int_{N} \omega \wedge \eta$ as well.
Theorem 8.2. (Generalized Poincaré Duality.) The bilinear form

$$
\int: H I_{\bar{p}}^{r}(X) \times H I_{\bar{q}}^{n-r}(X) \longrightarrow \mathbb{R}
$$

of Proposition 8.1 is nondegenerate.
Proof. By Proposition 6.3, the inclusion $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(N)$ induces an isomorphism $H_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{r}(N) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{r}(N)$. Classical Poincaré duality asserts that

$$
H^{r}(N) \longrightarrow H_{c}^{n-r}(N)^{\dagger},[\omega] \mapsto \int_{N} \omega \wedge-
$$

is an isomorphism. By Proposition 2.9, the inclusion $\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega_{c}^{\bullet}(N)$ induces an isomorphism $H_{c}^{n-r}(N)^{\dagger} \xrightarrow{\cong} H_{\text {rel }}^{n-r}(N)^{\dagger}$. Composing these three isomorphisms, we obtain an isomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
H_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{r}(N) \xrightarrow{\cong} H_{\mathrm{rel}}^{n-r}(N)^{\dagger},[\omega] \mapsto \int_{N} \omega \wedge- \tag{16}
\end{equation*}
$$

The nondegenerate form of Proposition 5.12 can be rewritten as an isomorphism

$$
\begin{equation*}
H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} S}^{*}(B)\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{n-r-1}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\circ}(B)\right)^{\dagger}, \tag{17}
\end{equation*}
$$

while the bilinear form of Proposition 8.1 can be rewritten as a map

$$
\begin{equation*}
H^{r}\left(\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \longrightarrow H^{n-r}\left(\Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{\bullet}(N)\right)^{\dagger} . \tag{18}
\end{equation*}
$$

The distinguished triangle (14) induces a long exact cohomology sequence

$$
\cdots \rightarrow H^{r-1}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \rightarrow H^{r}\left(\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \rightarrow H^{r}\left(\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \rightarrow H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \rightarrow \cdots
$$

The distinguished triangle (15) induces a long exact cohomology sequence

$$
\begin{gathered}
\cdots \rightarrow H^{n-r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{\dagger} \xrightarrow{\left(J_{\bar{p}}^{*}\right)^{\dagger}} H^{n-r}\left(\Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{\bullet}(N)\right)^{\dagger} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{incl}}{ }^{* \dagger} H^{n-r}\left(\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)\right)^{\dagger} \longrightarrow \\
H^{n-r-1}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{\dagger} \longrightarrow \cdots
\end{gathered}
$$

Using the maps (16), (17) and (18), we map the former sequence to the latter:


Let us denote the top square, middle square and bottom square of this diagram by (TS), (MS), (BS), respectively. We shall verify that all three squares commute up to sign. Let us start with (TS). We begin by describing the map

$$
\delta: H^{r-1}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \longrightarrow H^{r}\left(\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)\right)
$$

Let $\iota: \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N) \hookrightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N)$ denote the subcomplex inclusion and $C^{\bullet}(\iota)$ the algebraic mapping cone of $\iota$, that is, $C^{r}(\iota)=\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{r+1}(N) \oplus \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{r}(N)$ and $d: C^{r}(\iota) \rightarrow C^{r+1}(\iota)$ is given by $d(\tau, \sigma)=(-d \tau, \tau+d \sigma)$. Let

$$
\begin{aligned}
P: C^{\bullet}(\iota) & \longrightarrow \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet+1}(N) \\
P(\tau, \sigma) & =\tau
\end{aligned}
$$

be the standard projection and

$$
f: C^{\bullet}(\iota) \longrightarrow \frac{\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)}{\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)}
$$

be the map given by $f(\tau, \sigma)=q(\sigma)$, where

$$
q: \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \frac{\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N)}{\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)}
$$

is the canonical quotient map. The map $f$ is a quasi-isomorphism. Recall that

$$
\bar{J}^{*}: \frac{\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N)}{\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)} \stackrel{\cong}{\cong} \frac{\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)}{\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)}
$$

is an isomorphism given by restriction of a form from $N$ to $\{0\} \times \partial M=\partial M$. The quasi-isomorphism

$$
\gamma_{B}: \mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B) \longrightarrow \frac{\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}(B)}{\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)}
$$

was defined to be the composition

$$
\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B) \stackrel{\text { incl }}{\longrightarrow} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B) \xrightarrow{\text { quot }} \frac{\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)}{\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)}
$$

Let $\omega \in\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{r-1}$ be a closed form. Then $d\left(\gamma_{B} \omega\right)=0$ as well. As $\bar{J}^{*}$ is an isomorphism, there exists a unique element $w \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N) / \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)$ such that $\bar{J}^{*}(w)=\gamma_{B}(\omega)$ and $\bar{J}^{*}(d w)=d\left(\bar{J}^{*} w\right)=d \gamma_{B}(\omega)=0$. The injectivity of $\bar{J}^{*}$ implies that $d w=0 \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N) / \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)$. Let $\bar{\omega} \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{r-1}(N)$ be a representative for $w$ so that $q(\bar{\omega})=w$. From $q(d \bar{\omega})=d q(\bar{\omega})=d w=0$ we conclude that $d \bar{\omega} \in \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{r}(N)$. The element

$$
c=(-d \bar{\omega}, \bar{\omega}) \in C^{r-1}(\iota)=\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{r}(N) \oplus \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{r-1}(N)
$$

is a cocycle, since $d c=\left(d^{2} \bar{\omega},-d \bar{\omega}+d \bar{\omega}\right)=(0,0)$. Furthermore, $f(c)=q(\bar{\omega})=w$ and hence $\bar{J}^{*} f(c)=\bar{J}^{*} w=\gamma_{B}(\omega)$, i.e. $c$ is a lift of $\gamma_{B}(\omega)$ to a cocycle in the mapping cone. Since $P(c)=-d \bar{\omega} \in \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{r}(N)$, the element $\delta(\omega)$ can be described as

$$
\delta(\omega)=-d \bar{\omega}
$$

(Note that this does of course not mean that $\delta(\omega)$ represents the zero class in cohomology, since only $d \bar{\omega}$ is known to lie in $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)$, but $\bar{\omega}$ itself lies only in $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)$, not necessarily in $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)$.) Since the restriction $\sigma_{0}^{*} j^{*}(\bar{\omega})$ of $\bar{\omega}$ to $\{0\} \times \partial M$ satisfies

$$
\left[\sigma_{0}^{*} j^{*}(\bar{\omega})\right]=\left[J^{*} \bar{\omega}\right]=\bar{J}^{*} q(\bar{\omega})=\gamma_{B}(\omega) \in \frac{\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)}{\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)}
$$

we have

$$
\alpha:=\sigma_{0}^{*} j^{*}(\bar{\omega})-\omega \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)
$$

Thus the restriction of $\bar{\omega}$ to $\{0\} \times \partial M$ equals $\omega$ up to an element in $\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)$.
As $\bar{\omega} \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{r-1}(N)$, there exists an $\bar{\omega}_{0} \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{r-1}(B) \subset \Omega^{r-1}(\partial M)$ such that $j^{*} \bar{\omega}=\pi^{*} \bar{\omega}_{0}$. Let $\eta \in \Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{n-r}(N)$ be a closed form. There exists an $\eta_{0} \in\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{n-r} \subset$ $\Omega^{n-r}(\partial M)$ with $j^{*} \eta=\pi^{*} \eta_{0}$. In order to verify the commutativity of (TS), we must show that

$$
\int_{N} \delta(\omega) \wedge \eta= \pm \int_{0 \times \partial M} \omega \wedge J_{\bar{q}}^{*}(\eta)
$$

Since $\eta$ is closed, $(d \bar{\omega}) \wedge \eta=d(\bar{\omega} \wedge \eta)$ and

$$
\int_{N} \delta(\omega) \wedge \eta=-\int_{N}(d \bar{\omega}) \wedge \eta=-\int_{N} d(\bar{\omega} \wedge \eta)=-\int_{N_{\leq 0}} d(\bar{\omega} \wedge \eta)-\int_{E_{>0}} d(\bar{\omega} \wedge \eta)
$$

where $E_{>0}=(0,1) \times \partial M \subset E, N_{\leq 0}=N-E_{>0}, \partial N_{\leq 0}=0 \times \partial M$. The integral over $E_{>0}$ vanishes, as on $E_{>0},\left.d(\bar{\omega} \wedge \eta)\right|_{E_{>0}}=\pi^{*} d\left(\bar{\omega}_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}\right)=0, d\left(\bar{\omega}_{0} \wedge \eta_{0}\right)$ being an $n$-form on the ( $n-1$ )-dimensional manifold $\partial M$. By Stokes' theorem

$$
\begin{aligned}
\int_{N_{\leq 0}} d(\bar{\omega} \wedge \eta)= & \left.\left.\int_{0 \times \partial M} \bar{\omega}\right|_{0 \times \partial M} \wedge \eta\right|_{0 \times \partial M}=\int_{0 \times \partial M} \sigma_{0}^{*} j^{*} \bar{\omega} \wedge \sigma_{0}^{*} j_{\bar{q}}^{*} \eta \\
& =\int_{\partial M} \omega \wedge J_{\bar{q}}^{*} \eta+\int_{\partial M} \alpha \wedge J_{\bar{q}}^{*} \eta
\end{aligned}
$$

From $\alpha \in\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{r-1}, J_{\bar{q}}^{*} \eta=\sigma_{0}^{*} j_{\bar{q}}^{*} \eta=\sigma_{0}^{*} \pi^{*} \eta_{0}=\eta_{0} \in\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{n-r}$ and Lemma 7.3 it follows that $\int_{\partial M} \alpha \wedge J_{\bar{q}}^{*} \eta=0$. Thus (TS) commutes.

Let us move on to (BS). We begin by describing the map

$$
D: H^{n-r-1}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right) \longrightarrow H^{n-r}\left(\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)\right)
$$

Let $\rho: \Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{\bullet}(N)$ be the subcomplex inclusion and $C^{\bullet}(\rho)$ its algebraic mapping cone. Let $P: C^{\bullet}(\rho) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet+1}(N), P(\tau, \sigma)=\tau$, be the projection and

$$
f: C^{\bullet}(\rho) \longrightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)
$$

the quasi-isomorphism given by $f(\tau, \sigma)=J_{\bar{q}}^{*}(\sigma)$. Recall that the kernel of $J_{\bar{q}}^{*}$ : $\Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)$ is $\operatorname{im} \rho=\Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{\bullet}(N)$. Let $\eta \in\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{n-r-1}$ be a closed form. Since $J_{\bar{q}}^{*}$ is surjective, there exists an $\bar{\eta} \in \Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{n-r-1}(N)$ such that $J_{\bar{q}}^{*}(\bar{\eta})=\eta$. We have $J_{\bar{q}}^{\star}(d \bar{\eta})=d J_{\bar{q}}^{*}(\bar{\eta})=d \eta=0$. Thus $d \bar{\eta} \in \operatorname{ker} J_{\bar{q}}^{\star}=\Omega_{\text {rel }}^{n-r}(N)$. The element

$$
c=(-d \bar{\eta}, \bar{\eta}) \in \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{n-r}(N) \oplus \Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{n-r-1}(N)=C^{n-r-1}(\rho)
$$

is a cocycle, for $d c=\left(d^{2} \bar{\eta},-d \bar{\eta}+d \bar{\eta}\right)=(0,0)$. Moreover, $f(c)=J_{\bar{q}}^{*}(\bar{\eta})=\eta$ and $P(c)=$ $-d \bar{\eta}$. We conclude that the image $D(\eta)$ can be described as

$$
D(\eta)=-d \bar{\eta} .
$$

We shall next describe the map

$$
Q: H^{r}\left(\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \longrightarrow H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)
$$

Let $\omega \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{r}(N)$ be a closed form. Its image under

$$
\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{r}(N) \xrightarrow{q} \frac{\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M}}^{r}(N)}{\Omega_{\bar{p}}^{r}(N)} \xrightarrow[\bar{J}^{*}]{\cong} \frac{\Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{r}(B)}{\left(\mathrm{ft}_{2 K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}(B)\right)^{r}}
$$

is represented by $\left.\omega\right|_{0 \times \partial M}$,

$$
\bar{J}^{*} q(\omega)=\left[\left.\omega\right|_{0 \times \partial M}\right] \in \frac{\Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{r}(B)}{\left.\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{r}}
$$

Let $\llbracket \bar{J}^{*} q(\omega) \rrbracket \in H^{r}\left(Q^{\bullet}(B)\right)$ denote the cohomology class determined by $\bar{J}^{*} q(\omega)$. Since $\gamma_{B}$ is a quasi-isomorphism, there exists a unique class $[\bar{\omega}] \in H^{r}\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)$, represented by a closed form $\bar{\omega} \in\left(\mathrm{ft}_{<K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{r}$, with $\gamma_{B}^{*} \llbracket \bar{\omega} \rrbracket=\llbracket \bar{J}^{*} q(\omega) \rrbracket$. Consequently, there exists a form $\xi \in \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{r-1}(B)$, representing an element $[\xi] \in Q^{r-1}(B)$ with

$$
\gamma_{B}(\bar{\omega})-\bar{J}^{*} q(\omega)=d[\xi] .
$$

We deduce that $\alpha=\bar{\omega}-\left.\omega\right|_{0 \times \partial M}-d \xi \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)$. The map $Q$ is described by

$$
Q(\omega)=\bar{\omega} .
$$

In order to verify the commutativity of ( BS ), we must show that

$$
\int_{N} \omega \wedge D(\eta)= \pm \int_{\partial M} Q(\omega) \wedge \eta .
$$

Using $d \omega=0$, we split the left integral as

$$
-\int_{N} \omega \wedge d \bar{\eta}=(-1)^{r+1} \int_{N_{\leq 0}} d(\omega \wedge \bar{\eta})-\int_{E_{>0}} \omega \wedge d \bar{\eta} .
$$

The integral over $E_{>0}$ vanishes as $d \bar{\eta} \in \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{n-r}(N)$, so that $\left.d \bar{\eta}\right|_{E_{>0}}=0$. By Stokes' theorem on $N_{\leq 0}$, we are reduced to showing

$$
\int_{\partial M} \omega \wedge \bar{\eta}= \pm \int_{\partial M} \bar{\omega} \wedge \eta
$$

Rewriting the integrand on the left-hand side as

$$
\left.\left.\omega\right|_{0 \times \partial M} \wedge \bar{\eta}\right|_{0 \times \partial M}=(\bar{\omega}-\alpha-d \xi) \wedge J_{\bar{q}}^{*}(\bar{\eta})=\bar{\omega} \wedge \eta-\alpha \wedge \eta-(d \xi) \wedge \eta,
$$

it remains to show that

$$
\int_{\partial M} \alpha \wedge \eta=0 \text { and } \int_{\partial M} d \xi \wedge \eta=0
$$

The former statement is implied by Lemma 7.3, as $\alpha \in\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M S}}(B)\right)^{r}$ and $\eta \in$ $\left(\mathrm{ft}_{\geq K^{*}} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)\right)^{n-r-1}$. The latter follows from Stokes' theorem, observing that $(d \xi) \wedge$ $\eta=d(\xi \wedge \eta)$ since $\eta$ is closed.

Finally (MS) commutes, since the map $H^{r}\left(\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \longrightarrow H^{r}\left(\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)\right)$ is induced by the subcomplex inclusion $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N)$, and $H^{n-r}\left(\Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \rightarrow$ $H^{n-r}\left(\Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{\bullet}(N)\right)$ is induced by the subcomplex inclusion $\Omega_{\text {rel }}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega I_{\bar{q}}^{\circ}(N)$, whence the two integrals whose equality has to be demonstrated are both just $\int_{N} \omega \wedge \eta$, $\omega \in \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{r}(N), \eta \in \Omega_{\mathrm{rel}}^{n-r}(N)$. Since the diagram (19) is now known to commute (up to sign), the statement of the theorem is implied by the 5 -lemma.

## 9. The de Rham Theorem to the Cohomology of Intersection Spaces

9.1. Partial Smoothing. Our method to establish the de Rham isomorphism between $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$ and the cohomology of the corresponding intersection space requires building an interface between smooth objects and techniques, such as smooth differential forms and smooth singular chains in a smooth manifold, and nonsmooth objects, such as the intersection space, which arises from a homotopy-theoretic construction and is a CW-complex, not generally a manifold. The interface will be provided by a certain partial smoothing technique that we shall now develop.

For a topological space $X$, let $S_{\bullet}(X)$ denote its singular chain complex with real coefficients. Homology $H_{\bullet}(X)$ will mean singular homology, $H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}(X)\right)$. For a smooth manifold $V$ (which is allowed to have a boundary), let $S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(V)$ denote its smooth singular chain complex with real coefficients, generated by smooth singular simplices $\Delta^{k} \rightarrow V$. For a continuous map $g: X \rightarrow V$, we shall define the partially smooth chain complex $S_{\bullet}^{\propto}(g)$. In degree $k$, we set

$$
S_{k}^{\infty}(g)=H_{k-1}(X) \oplus S_{k}^{\infty}(V)
$$

Let $\iota: S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(V) \hookrightarrow S_{\bullet}(V)$ be the inclusion and $s: S_{\bullet}(V) \longrightarrow S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(V)$ Lee's smoothing operator, [Lee03], pp. 416-424. The map $s$ is a chain map such that $s \circ \iota$ is the identity and $\iota \circ s$ is chain homotopic to the identity. Thus $s$ and $\iota$ induce mutually inverse isomorphisms on homology. If $V$ has a nonempty boundary $\partial V$ and $J: \partial V \rightarrow V$ is the inclusion, then a continuous singular simplex that lies in the boundary can be smoothed within the boundary. Thus, we can assume that $s$ has been arranged so that the square

commutes. Let $Z_{k}$ denote the subspace of $k$-cycles in $S_{k}(X)$ and $B_{k}=\partial S_{k+1}(X)$ the subspace of $k$-boundaries. Choosing direct sum decompositions

$$
S_{k}(X)=Z_{k} \oplus B_{k}^{\prime}, Z_{k}=B_{k} \oplus H_{k}^{\prime}
$$

we obtain a quasi-isomorphism $q: H_{\bullet}(X)=H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}(X)\right) \longrightarrow S_{\bullet}(X)$, which is given in degree $k$ by the composition

$$
H_{k}(X)=\frac{Z_{k}}{B_{k}}=\frac{B_{k} \oplus H_{k}^{\prime}}{B_{k}} \xrightarrow{\cong} H_{k}^{\prime} \hookrightarrow Z_{k} \hookrightarrow S_{k}(X) .
$$

Here, we regard $H_{\bullet}(X)$ as a chain complex with zero boundary operators. By construction, the formula

$$
\begin{equation*}
[q(x)]=x \tag{21}
\end{equation*}
$$

holds for a homology class $x \in H_{k}(X)$, that is, $q(x)$ is a cycle representative for $x$. Let $x \in H_{k-1}(X)$ be a homology class in $X$ and $v: \Delta^{k} \rightarrow V$ be a smooth singular simplex $v \in S_{k}^{\infty}(V)$. We define the boundary operator $\partial: S_{k}^{\propto}(g) \longrightarrow S_{k-1}^{\infty}(g)$ by

$$
\partial(x, v)=\left(0, \partial v-s g_{*} q(x)\right)
$$

where $g_{*}: S_{k-1}(X) \rightarrow S_{k-1}(V)$ is the chain map induced by $g$. The equation $\partial^{2}(x, v)=$ 0 holds. The algebraic mapping cone $C_{\bullet}\left(g_{*}\right)$ of $g_{*}$ is given by

$$
C_{k}\left(g_{*}\right)=S_{k-1}(X) \oplus S_{k}(V), \partial(x, v)=\left(-\partial x, \partial v-g_{*}(x)\right) .
$$

The homology $H_{\bullet}(g)$ of the map $g$ is $H_{\bullet}(g)=H_{\bullet}\left(C_{\bullet}\left(g_{*}\right)\right)$. We wish to show that the partially smooth chain complex $S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(g)$ computes $H_{\bullet}(g)$. To do this, we construct an intermediate complex $U_{\bullet}(g)$, which underlies both complexes,

such that the two maps are quasi-isomorphisms. Set

$$
U_{k}(g)=S_{k-1}(X) \oplus S_{k}^{\infty}(V), \partial(x, v)=\left(-\partial x, \partial v-s g_{*}(x)\right)
$$

The property $\partial^{2}(x, v)=0$ is readily verified; thus $U_{\bullet}(g)$ is a chain complex. The map $\operatorname{id} \oplus s: C_{\bullet}\left(g_{*}\right) \longrightarrow U_{\bullet}(g)$ is a chain map.

Lemma 9.1. The map id $\oplus s$ is a quasi-isomorphism.
Proof. The inclusions

$$
S_{k}^{\infty}(V) \longrightarrow S_{k-1}(X) \oplus S_{k}^{\infty}(V), v \mapsto(0, v)
$$

form an injective chain map $S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(V) \rightarrow U_{\bullet}(g)$. The projections

$$
S_{k-1}(X) \oplus S_{k}^{\infty}(V) \longrightarrow S_{k-1}(X),(x, v) \mapsto x
$$

form a surjective chain map $U_{\bullet}(g) \rightarrow S_{\bullet-1}(X)$. (Recall that the shifted complex $S_{\bullet-1}(X)$ has boundary operator $-\partial$.) We obtain an exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(V) \longrightarrow U_{\bullet}(g) \longrightarrow S_{\bullet-1}(X) \rightarrow 0
$$

Similarly, we have the standard exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow S_{\bullet}(V) \longrightarrow C_{\bullet}\left(g_{*}\right) \longrightarrow S_{\bullet-1}(X) \rightarrow 0
$$

The morphism of exact sequences

induces a commutative diagram on homology with exact rows:


The lemma follows from the 5-lemma.
The map $q \oplus \operatorname{id}: S_{\bullet}^{\propto}(g) \longrightarrow U_{\bullet}(g)$ is a chain map, in fact:
Lemma 9.2. The map $q \oplus \mathrm{id}$ is a quasi-isomorphism.
Proof. The inclusions

$$
S_{k}^{\infty}(V) \longrightarrow H_{k-1}(X) \oplus S_{k}^{\infty}(V), v \mapsto(0, v)
$$

form an injective chain map $S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(V) \rightarrow S_{\bullet}^{\propto}(g)$. The projections

$$
H_{k-1}(X) \oplus S_{k}^{\infty}(V) \longrightarrow H_{k-1}(X), \quad(x, v) \mapsto x
$$

form a surjective chain map $S_{\bullet}^{\propto}(g) \rightarrow H_{\bullet-1}(X)$. We obtain an exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(V) \longrightarrow S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(g) \longrightarrow H_{\bullet-1}(X) \rightarrow 0
$$

Recall that we had constructed an exact sequence

$$
0 \rightarrow S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(V) \longrightarrow U_{\bullet}(g) \longrightarrow S_{\bullet-1}(X) \rightarrow 0
$$

in the proof of Lemma 9.1. The morphism of exact sequences

induces a commutative diagram on homology with exact rows:

using equation (21), which implies that $q_{*}=$ id on homology. The lemma follows from the 5 -lemma.

Lemma 9.1 and Lemma 9.2 imply:
Proposition 9.3. (Partial Smoothing.) The maps id $\oplus s$ and $q \oplus \mathrm{id}$ induce an isomorphism

$$
H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(g)\right) \cong H_{\bullet}(g)
$$

This concludes the construction of the partially smooth model to compute the homology of the map $g$.
9.2. Background on Intersection Spaces. We provide a quick review of the construction of intersection spaces. For more details, we ask the reader to consult [Ban10]. Let $k$ be an integer and let $C_{\bullet}(K)$ denote the integral cellular chain complex of a CWcomplex $K$.

Definition 9.4. The category $\mathbf{C W}_{k \supset \partial}$ of $k$-boundary-split $C W$-complexes consists of the following objects and morphisms: Objects are pairs $(K, Y)$, where $K$ is a simply connected CW-complex and $Y \subset C_{k}(K)$ is a subgroup that arises as the image $Y=s(\operatorname{im} \partial)$ of some splitting $s: \operatorname{im} \partial \rightarrow C_{k}(K)$ of the boundary map $\partial: C_{k}(K) \rightarrow$ $\operatorname{im} \partial\left(\subset C_{k-1}(K)\right)$. (Given $K$, such a splitting always exists, since $\operatorname{im} \partial$ is free abelian.) A morphism $\left(K, Y_{K}\right) \rightarrow\left(L, Y_{L}\right)$ is a cellular map $f: K \rightarrow L$ such that $f_{*}\left(Y_{K}\right) \subset Y_{L}$.

Let $\mathbf{H o C W}{ }_{k-1}$ denote the category whose objects are CW-complexes and whose morphisms are rel $(k-1)$-skeleton homotopy classes of cellular maps. Let

$$
t_{<\infty}: \mathbf{C W}_{k \supset \partial} \longrightarrow \mathbf{H o C W}_{k-1}
$$

be the natural projection functor, that is, $t_{<\infty}\left(K, Y_{K}\right)=K$ for an object $\left(K, Y_{K}\right)$ in $\mathbf{C W}_{k \supset \partial}$, and $t_{<\infty}(f)=[f]$ for a morphism $f:\left(K, Y_{K}\right) \rightarrow\left(L, Y_{L}\right)$ in $\mathbf{C W}_{k \supset \partial}$. The following theorem is proved in [Ban10].

Theorem 9.5. Let $k \geq 3$ be an integer. There is a covariant assignment $t_{<k}$ : $\mathbf{C W}_{k \supset \partial} \longrightarrow \mathbf{H o C W}_{k-1}$ of objects and morphisms together with a natural transformation $\mathrm{emb}_{k}: t_{<k} \rightarrow t_{<\infty}$ such that for an object $(K, Y)$ of $\mathbf{C W}_{k \supset \partial}$, one has $H_{r}\left(t_{<k}(K, Y) ; \mathbb{Z}\right)=0$ for $r \geq k$, and

$$
\operatorname{emb}_{k}(K, Y)_{*}: H_{r}\left(t_{<k}(K, Y) ; \mathbb{Z}\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H_{r}(K ; \mathbb{Z})
$$

is an isomorphism for $r<k$.
This means in particular that given a morphism $f$, one has squares
that commute in $\mathbf{H o C W}_{k-1}$. If $k \leq 2$ (and the CW-complexes are simply connected), then it is of course a trivial matter to construct such truncations.

Let $X$ be an $n$-dimensional pseudomanifold with one isolated singularity. For a given perversity $\bar{p}$, set $c=n-1-\bar{p}(n)$. As usual, $M$ denotes the complement of an open cone neighborhood of the singularity and $N$ continues to denote the interior of $M$. The notation $E, j, \pi$ is as in Section 2. To be able to apply the general spatial homology truncation Theorem 9.5, we require the link $L=\partial M$ to be simply connected. This assumption is not always necessary, as in many non-simply connected situations, ad hoc truncation constructions can be used. If $c \geq 3$, we can and do fix a completion $(L, Y)$ of $L$ so that $(L, Y)$ is an object in $\mathbf{C W}_{c \supset \partial}$. If $c \leq 2$, no group $Y$ has to be chosen. Applying the truncation $t_{<c}: \mathbf{C W}_{c \supset \partial} \rightarrow \mathbf{H o C W}_{c-1}$, we obtain a CW-complex $t_{<c}(L, Y) \in O b \mathbf{H o C W}{ }_{c-1}$. The natural transformation $\mathrm{emb}_{c}: t_{<c} \rightarrow t_{<\infty}$ of Theorem 9.5 gives a homotopy class $\operatorname{emb}_{c}(L, Y)$ represented by a map $f: t_{<c}(L, Y) \rightarrow L$ such that for $r<c, f_{*}: H_{r}\left(t_{<c}(L, Y)\right) \cong H_{r}(L)$, while $H_{r}\left(t_{<c}(L, Y)\right)=0$ for $r \geq c$. The
intersection space $I^{\bar{p}} X$ is defined to be

$$
I^{\bar{p}} X=\operatorname{cone}(g),
$$

where $g$ is the composition


Thus, to form the intersection space, we attach the cone on a suitable spatial homology truncation of the link to the exterior of the singularity along the boundary of the exterior. Let us briefly write $t_{<c} L$ for $t_{<c}(L, Y)$. More generally, $I^{\bar{p}} X$ has at present been constructed, and Poincaré duality established, for the following classes of $X$, where all links are generally assumed to be simply connected:

- $X$ has stratification depth 1 and every connected component of the singular set $\Sigma$ has trivializable link bundle ([Ban10]). This includes all $X$ with only isolated singularities (and simply connected links).
- $X$ has depth 1 and $\Sigma$ is a simply connected sphere, whose link either has no odddegree homology or has a cellular chain complex all of whose boundary operators vanish ([Gai11], the link bundle may be twisted here),
- $X$ has depth 2 with one-dimensional $\Sigma$ such that the links of the components of the pure one-dimensional stratum satisfy a condition similar to Weinberger's antisimplicity condition [Wei99], which itself is an algebraic version of a somewhat stronger geometric condition due to Hausmann, requiring a manifold to have a handlebody without middle-dimensional handles.
9.3. $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$ in the Isolated Singularity Case. In the isolated singularity case,

$$
\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{k}(N)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{k}(N) \mid j^{*} \omega=\pi^{*} \eta, \text { some } \eta \in \Omega^{k}(\partial M)\right\}
$$

and

$$
\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{k}(N)=\left\{\omega \in \Omega^{k}(N) \mid j^{*} \omega=\pi^{*} \eta, \text { some } \eta \in \tau_{\geq c} \Omega^{k}(\partial M)\right\} .
$$

Let $\sigma_{0}: \partial M \rightarrow E=(-1,+1) \times \partial M$ be given by $\sigma_{0}(x)=(0, x) \in E$. The identity $\pi \sigma_{0}=\mathrm{id}_{\partial M}$ holds. We recall:

Lemma 9.6. The maps

$$
\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(E) \underset{\pi^{*}}{\stackrel{\sigma_{0}^{*}}{\underset{~}{<}} \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M), ~(\partial M)}
$$

are mutually inverse isomorphisms of cochain complexes.
In Section 4, an orthogonal projection proj : $\Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M) \rightarrow \tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)$ was defined. Composing, we obtain an epimorphism proj $\circ \sigma_{0}^{*}: \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(E) \rightarrow \tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)$. The inclusion $j: E \rightarrow N$ induces a surjective restriction map $j^{*}: \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(E)$.

Lemma 9.7. The kernel of

$$
\operatorname{proj} \circ \sigma_{0}^{*} \circ j^{*}: \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N) \rightarrow \tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)
$$

is $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)$.

Proof. Let $\omega \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)$ be a form such that projo $\sigma_{0}^{*} \circ j^{*}(\omega)=0$. There is an $\eta \in \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)$ with $j^{*} \omega=\pi^{*} \eta$. Thus $0=\operatorname{proj} \circ \sigma_{0}^{*} j^{*}(\omega)=\operatorname{proj} \circ \sigma_{0}^{*} \pi^{*} \eta=\operatorname{proj}(\eta)$. The exact sequence (5) in Section 4,

$$
0 \rightarrow \tau_{\geq c} \Omega^{\bullet} \partial M \longrightarrow \Omega^{\bullet} \partial M \longrightarrow \tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet} \partial M \rightarrow 0
$$

shows that $\eta \in \tau_{\geq c} \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M)$. Thus $\omega \in \Omega I_{\bar{p}}(N)$. Conversely, every form in $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}(N)$ is mapped to zero by proj $\circ \sigma_{0}^{*} j^{*}$.

By Lemma 9.7, we have an exact sequence

$$
\begin{equation*}
0 \longrightarrow \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(\partial M) \longrightarrow 0 \tag{22}
\end{equation*}
$$

In degrees less than $c$, the surjective map in this sequence is given by restricting to the slice $0 \times \partial M \subset E \subset N$.
9.4. The de Rham Theorem. Let us define a map

$$
\Psi_{L}: H^{k-1}\left(\tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)\right) \longrightarrow H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right)^{\dagger}
$$

For $k-1 \geq c, \Psi_{L}=0$, since both $H^{k-1}\left(\tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)\right)$ and $H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right)$ are zero in this case. Suppose $k-1<c$. Then $H^{k-1}\left(\tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)\right)=H^{k-1}(L)$ and we define

$$
\widetilde{\Psi}_{L}: H^{k-1}(L) \longrightarrow H_{k-1}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(L)\right)^{\dagger}
$$

by

$$
\widetilde{\Psi}_{L}[\omega][b]=\int_{b} \omega
$$

for a smooth singular cycle $b \in S_{k-1}^{\infty}(L)$. If $b^{\prime} \in S_{k-1}^{\infty}(L)$ is another chain such that $b-b^{\prime}=\partial B$ for a smooth $k$-chain $B \in S_{k}^{\infty}(L)$, then

$$
\int_{b} \omega-\int_{b^{\prime}} \omega=\int_{\partial B} \omega=\int_{B} d \omega=0
$$

by Stokes' theorem for chains and using $d \omega=0$. Adding an exact form does not change the integral either because $\int_{b} d \nu=\int_{\partial b} \nu=0$, as $b$ is a cycle. Thus $\widetilde{\Psi}_{L}$ is well-defined. The smoothing operator $s$ induces on homology an isomorphism $s_{*}$ : $H_{\bullet}(L) \xrightarrow{\cong} H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(L)\right)$. The map $f$ induces an isomorphism $f_{*}: H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right) \xrightarrow{\cong}$ $H_{k-1}(L)$ since $k-1<c$. The map $\Psi_{L}$ is defined to be the composition

$$
H^{k-1}(L) \xrightarrow{\widetilde{\Psi}_{L}} H_{k-1}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(L)\right)^{\dagger} \underset{s_{*}^{\dagger}}{\cong} H_{k-1}(L)^{\dagger} \xrightarrow[f_{*}^{\dagger}]{\cong} H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right)^{\dagger}
$$

for $k-1<c$.
Lemma 9.8. The map

$$
\Psi_{L}: H^{k-1}\left(\tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)\right) \longrightarrow H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right)^{\dagger}
$$

is an isomorphism for all $k$.
Proof. For $k-1 \geq c$, both domain and target of $\Psi_{L}$ are zero. Thus $\Psi_{L}$ is an isomorphism in this range of degrees. For $k-1<c$, we only have to show that $\widetilde{\Psi}_{L}$ is an isomorphism. But $\widetilde{\Psi}_{L}$ is the classical de Rham isomorphism

$$
H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega^{\bullet}(L)\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(L)\right)^{\dagger}
$$

given by integration on smooth singular chains (cf. [Lee03], Theorem 16.12, page 428).

Next, we shall define an isomorphism

$$
\Psi_{M}: H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(M)\right)^{\dagger} .
$$

By Proposition 6.3, the inclusion $\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega^{\bullet}(N)$ induces an isomorphism

$$
H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega^{\bullet}(N)\right)
$$

The classical de Rham isomorphism

$$
\Psi_{N}: H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega^{\bullet}(N)\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(N)\right)^{\dagger}
$$

is given by $\Psi_{N}[\omega][a]=\int_{a} \omega$. Since the open manifold $N$ deformation retracts onto the compact manifold $N_{\leq 0}=N-(0,1) \times L$, the inclusion $i_{\leq 0}: N_{\leq 0} \rightarrow N$ is a homotopy equivalence and induces an isomorphism $i_{\leq 0 *}: H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}\left(N_{\leq 0}\right)\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(N)\right)$. Let $\alpha: M \rightarrow N_{\leq 0}$ be a diffeomorphism which agrees with the diffeomorphism $\partial M \cong \partial N_{\leq 0}$ given by the collar, so that the diagram

commutes. It induces an isomorphism $\alpha_{*}: H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(M)\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}\left(N_{\leq 0}\right)\right)$. The isomorphism $\Psi_{M}$ is defined by the composition

$$
\begin{aligned}
& H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \xrightarrow{\cong} H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega^{\bullet}(N)\right) \xrightarrow[\Psi_{N}]{\cong} H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(N)\right)^{\dagger} \xrightarrow[i_{\leq 0 *}^{\dagger}]{\cong} \\
& H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}\left(N_{\leq 0}\right)\right)^{\dagger} \underset{\alpha_{*}^{\dagger}}{\cong} H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(M)\right)^{\dagger} .
\end{aligned}
$$

Lemma 9.9. The diagram
commutes.
Proof. The statement holds trivially for $k \geq c$, since then $H_{k}\left(t_{<c} L\right)=0$. Assume that $k<c$. We must prove that for all (closed) $k$-forms $\omega \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N)$ and all classes $[a] \in H_{k}\left(t_{<c} L\right), a \in S_{k}\left(t_{<c} L\right)$ a $k$-cycle, the equation

$$
\Psi_{L}\left(\left.\operatorname{proj} \circ \sigma_{0}^{*} \omega\right|_{E}\right)[a]=\Psi_{M}(\omega)\left(s g_{*}(a)\right)
$$

holds. The following computation verifies this, observing that in degrees $k<c$, proj is the identity:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Psi_{L}\left(\left.\sigma_{0}^{*} \omega\right|_{E}\right)[a] & =f_{*}^{\dagger} s_{*}^{\dagger} \widetilde{\Psi}_{L}\left(\left.\sigma_{0}^{*} \omega\right|_{E}\right)[a]=\widetilde{\Psi}_{L}\left(\left.\sigma_{0}^{*} \omega\right|_{E}\right)\left[s f_{*}(a)\right] \\
& =\left.\int_{s f_{*}(a)} \omega\right|_{\{0\} \times \partial M=\partial N_{\leq 0}}=\left.\int_{s f_{*}(a)}\left(i_{\leq 0}^{*} \omega\right)\right|_{\partial N_{\leq 0}} \\
& =\int_{s f_{*}(a)} J^{*} \alpha^{*}\left(i_{\leq 0}^{*} \omega\right) \quad \text { by }(23) \\
& =\int_{i_{\leq 0 * *} \alpha_{*} J_{*} s f_{*}(a)} \omega \\
& =\int_{i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*} s J_{*} f_{*}(a)} \omega \quad \text { by }(20) \\
& =\alpha_{*}^{\dagger} i_{\leq 0 *}^{\dagger} \Psi_{N}(\omega)\left(s J_{*} f_{*}(a)\right)=\Psi_{M}(\omega)\left(s g_{*}(a)\right) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Let us define a map

$$
\Psi_{\bar{p}}: H^{k}\left(\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \longrightarrow H_{k}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(g)\right)^{\dagger} .
$$

Given a closed form $\omega \in \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{k}(N)$ and a cycle $(x, v) \in S_{k}^{\propto}(g)=H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right) \oplus S_{k}^{\infty}(M)$, we set

$$
\Psi_{\bar{p}}[\omega][(x, v)]=\int_{i \leq 0 * \alpha_{*}(v)} \omega
$$

where

$$
S_{k}^{\infty}(M) \xrightarrow[\alpha_{*}]{\cong} S_{k}^{\infty}\left(N_{\leq 0}\right) \xrightarrow[i_{\leq 0 *}]{\simeq} S_{k}^{\infty}(N)
$$

are the chain maps induced by $\alpha$ and $i_{\leq 0}$.
Proposition 9.10. The map $\Psi_{\bar{p}}$ is well-defined.
Proof. Let $\omega \in \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{k-1}(N)$ be any form and $(x, v) \in S_{k}^{\infty}(g)$ a cycle. Suppose $k-1<c$. This implies by definition of $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)$ that $j^{*} \omega=0, j: E \rightarrow N$. Furthermore, $0=$ $\partial(x, v)=\left(0, \partial v-s g_{*} q(x)\right)$ so that $\partial v=s g_{*} q(x)=J_{\star} s f_{\star} q(x)$. Hence,

$$
\begin{gathered}
\Psi_{\bar{p}}(d \omega)(x, v)=\int_{i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*}(v)} d \omega=\int_{v} \alpha^{*} i_{\leq 0}^{*} d \omega=\int_{v} d\left(\alpha^{*} i_{\leq 0}^{*} \omega\right) \\
=\int_{\partial v} \alpha^{*} i_{\leq 0}^{*} \omega=\int_{J_{*} s f_{*} q(x)} \alpha^{*} i_{\leq 0}^{*} \omega=\int_{s f_{*} q(x)} J^{*} \alpha^{*} i_{\leq 0}^{*} \omega \\
=\left.\int_{s f_{*} q(x)}\left(i_{\leq 0}^{*} \omega\right)\right|_{\{0\} \times \partial M}=0
\end{gathered}
$$

using Stokes' theorem for chains and $\left.\left(i_{\leq 0}^{*} \omega\right)\right|_{\{0\} \times \partial M}=\left.\left(j^{*} \omega\right)\right|_{\{0\} \times \partial M}=0$. Suppose that $k-1 \geq c$. Then $x \in H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right)=0$ and

$$
\Psi_{\bar{p}}(d \omega)(x, v)=\int_{s f_{*} q(x)} J^{*} \alpha^{*} i_{\leq 0}^{*} \omega=0
$$

Let $\omega \in \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{k-1}(N)$ be a closed form and $(x, v) \in S_{k}^{\infty}(g)$ any chain. If $k-1 \geq c$, then $x \in H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right)=0$ is zero and

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \Psi_{\bar{p}}(\omega)(\partial(x, v))=\Psi_{\bar{p}}(\omega)(0, \partial v) \\
& \quad=\int_{i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*}(\partial v)} \omega=\int_{\partial i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*}(v)} \omega=\int_{i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*}(v)} d \omega=0,
\end{aligned}
$$

as $\omega$ is closed. If $k-1<c$, then $j^{*} \omega=0$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Psi_{\bar{p}}(\omega)(\partial(x, v)) & =\Psi_{\bar{p}}(\omega)\left(0, \partial v-s g_{*} q(x)\right)=\int_{i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*}(\partial v)} \omega-\int_{i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*} s g_{*} q(x)} \omega \\
& =\int_{i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*}(v)} d \omega-\int_{s f_{*} q(x)} J^{*} \alpha^{*} i_{\leq 0}^{*} \omega=-\left.\int_{s f_{*} q(x)}\left(j^{*} \omega\right)\right|_{\{0\} \times \partial M} \\
& =0
\end{aligned}
$$

The inclusion $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N) \subset \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} S}^{\bullet}(N)$ induces a map $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X) \rightarrow H^{\bullet}\left(\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} S}^{\bullet}(N)\right)$. The standard inclusions $S_{k}^{\infty}(M) \leftrightarrow H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right) \oplus S_{k}^{\infty}(M)=S_{k}^{\infty}(g), v \mapsto(0, v)$, form a chain map inc : $S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(M) \hookrightarrow S_{\bullet}^{\propto}(g)$, which induces on homology a map inc ${ }_{*}: H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(M)\right) \rightarrow$ $H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\propto}(g)\right)$.

Lemma 9.11. The square

commutes.
Proof. For a closed form $\omega \in \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{k}(N)$ and a cycle $v \in S_{k}^{\infty}(M)$, we calculate

$$
\begin{aligned}
\operatorname{inc}_{*}^{\dagger} \Psi_{\bar{p}}[\omega][v] & =\Psi_{\bar{p}}[\omega][\operatorname{inc}(v)]=\Psi_{\bar{p}}[\omega][(0, v)]=\int_{i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*}(v)} \omega \\
& =\Psi_{N}[\omega]\left[i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*}(v)\right]=\alpha_{*}^{\dagger} i_{\leq 0 *}^{\dagger} \Psi_{N}[\omega][v]=\Psi_{M}[\omega][v] .
\end{aligned}
$$

The short exact sequence (22),

$$
0 \longrightarrow \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(L) \longrightarrow 0
$$

induces a long exact sequence on cohomology, which contains the connecting homomorphism $\delta^{*}: H^{k-1}\left(\tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)\right) \rightarrow H^{k}\left(\Omega I_{\overline{\bar{p}}}^{\bullet}(N)\right)$. The standard projections pro : $S_{k}^{\infty}(g)=H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right) \oplus S_{k}^{\infty}(M) \rightarrow H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right),(x, v) \mapsto x$, form a chain map pro : $S_{\bullet}^{\propto}(g) \rightarrow H_{\bullet-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right)$, which induces on homology $\operatorname{pro}_{*}: H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\propto}(g)\right) \rightarrow H_{\bullet-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right)$.
Lemma 9.12. The square

commutes.
Proof. If $k-1 \geq c$, then $H^{k-1}\left(\tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)\right)=0$ and the statement of the lemma is correct. Assume that $k-1<c$. Let $\omega \in\left(\tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)\right)^{k-1}=\Omega^{k-1}(L)$ be a closed form on $L=\partial M$. We shall first describe $\delta^{*}(\omega)$. The form $\pi^{*} \omega$ can be smoothly extended to a form $\bar{\omega} \in \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{k-1}(N)$. Its differential $d \bar{\omega}$ lies in $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{k}(N) \subset \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{k}(N)$, since $j^{*} d \bar{\omega}=d j^{*} \bar{\omega}=$ $d \pi^{*} \omega=\pi^{*} d \omega=0$. The connecting homomorphism is then described as

$$
\delta^{*}(\omega)=d \bar{\omega}
$$

Let $(x, v) \in S_{k}^{\infty}(g)$ be a cycle, i.e. $0=\partial(x, v)=\left(0, \partial v-s g_{*} q(x)\right)$. The required commutativity is verified as follows:

$$
\begin{aligned}
\Psi_{\bar{p}}\left[\delta^{*} \omega\right](x, v) & =\Psi_{\bar{p}}[d \bar{\omega}](x, v) \\
& =\int_{i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*}(v)} d \bar{\omega}=\int_{i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*}(\partial v)} \bar{\omega}=\int_{i_{\leq 0 *} \alpha_{*} s g_{*} q(x)} \bar{\omega} \\
& =\int_{s f_{*} q(x)} J^{*} \alpha^{*} i_{\leq 0}^{*} \bar{\omega}=\left.\int_{s f_{*} q(x)} \bar{\omega}\right|_{\{0\} \times \partial M}=\int_{s f_{*} q(x)} \omega \\
& =\widetilde{\Psi}_{L}(\omega)\left(s_{*} f_{*}[q(x)]\right)=\widetilde{\Psi}_{L}(\omega)\left(s_{*} f_{*} x\right) \\
& =f_{*}^{\dagger} s_{*}^{\dagger} \widetilde{\Psi}_{L}(\omega)(x)=\Psi_{L}(\omega)(x)=\Psi_{L}(\omega)(\operatorname{pro}(x, v)) \\
& =\operatorname{pro}_{*}^{\dagger} \Psi_{L}(\omega)(x, v) .
\end{aligned}
$$

Theorem 9.13. (De Rham Description of H $I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$.) The map $\Psi_{\bar{p}}$, induced by integrating a form in $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)$ over a smooth singular simplex in $N$, defines an isomorphism

$$
H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(X) \xrightarrow{\cong} H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\propto}(g)\right)^{\dagger} \cong \widetilde{H}_{\bullet}\left(I^{\bar{p}} X\right)^{\dagger} \cong \widetilde{H}_{s}^{\bullet}\left(I^{\bar{p}} X\right) .
$$

Proof. The short exact sequence (22),

$$
0 \longrightarrow \Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N) \longrightarrow \tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(L) \longrightarrow 0
$$

induces a long exact cohomology sequence

$$
H^{k-1}\left(\tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)\right) \longrightarrow H^{k}\left(\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \longrightarrow H^{k}\left(\Omega_{\partial \mathcal{M S}}^{\bullet}(N)\right) \longrightarrow H^{k}\left(\tau_{<c} \Omega^{\bullet}(L)\right)
$$

The short exact sequence

$$
0 \longrightarrow S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(M) \xrightarrow{\text { inc }} S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(g) \xrightarrow{\text { pro }} H_{\bullet-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right) \longrightarrow 0
$$

induces a long exact sequence

$$
H_{k-1}\left(t_{<c} L\right)^{\dagger} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{pro}_{\star}^{\dagger}} H_{k}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(g)\right)^{\dagger} \xrightarrow{\mathrm{inc}_{\star}^{\dagger}} H_{k}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(M)\right)^{\dagger} \xrightarrow{g_{\star}^{\dagger} s_{\star}^{\dagger}} H_{k}\left(t_{<c} L\right)^{\dagger}
$$

By Lemmas 9.9, 9.11 and 9.12, the diagram

commutes. The maps $\Psi_{L}$ are isomorphisms by Lemma 9.8. The maps $\Psi_{M}$ are isomorphisms by construction. By the 5-lemma, $\Psi_{\bar{p}}$ is an isomorphism. The identification $H_{\bullet}\left(S_{\bullet}^{\infty}(g)\right)^{\dagger} \cong \widetilde{H}_{\bullet}\left(I^{\bar{p}} X\right)^{\dagger}$ follows from Proposition 9.3 (Partial Smoothing).

## 10. The Differential Graded Algebra Structure

The theory $H I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}$ possesses a perversity-internal cup product structure, as we shall now show.

Theorem 10.1. For every perversity $\bar{p}$, the $D G A$ structure $\left(\Omega^{\bullet}(N), d, \wedge\right)$ restricts to a $D G A$ structure $\left(\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N), d, \wedge\right)$. In particular, the wedge product of forms induces a cup product

$$
\cup: H I_{\bar{p}}^{r}(X) \otimes H I_{\bar{p}}^{s}(X) \longrightarrow H I_{\bar{p}}^{r+s}(X)
$$

Proof. Let $\omega, \omega^{\prime}$ be two forms in $\Omega I_{\bar{p}}^{\bullet}(N)$. Choose $\eta, \eta^{\prime} \in \mathrm{ft}_{\geq K} \Omega_{\mathcal{M} \mathcal{S}}^{\bullet}(B)$ so that $j^{*} \omega=$ $\pi^{*} \eta$ and $j^{*} \omega^{\prime}=\pi^{*} \eta^{\prime}$. Over $p^{-1}\left(U_{\alpha}\right), \eta$ and $\eta^{\prime}$ have the forms

$$
\left.\eta\right|_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{i} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{i} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{i},\left.\eta^{\prime}\right|_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}}=\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j}^{\prime} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}^{\prime},
$$

with $\gamma_{i}, \gamma_{j}^{\prime} \in \tau_{\geq K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$. Then the product $\gamma_{i} \wedge \gamma_{j}^{\prime}$ again lies in $\tau_{\geq K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$ by Proposition 4.3. (Note that the direction in which we truncate enters crucially here - if we had used $\tau_{<K}$, the product would not usually lie in the truncated complex.) The proof is completed by observing $j^{*}\left(\omega \wedge \omega^{\prime}\right)=\pi^{*}\left(\eta \wedge \eta^{\prime}\right)$ and

$$
\begin{aligned}
\left.\left(\eta \wedge \eta^{\prime}\right)\right|_{p^{-1} U_{\alpha}} & =\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{i, j} \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{i} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{i} \wedge \pi_{1}^{*} \eta_{j}^{\prime} \wedge \pi_{2}^{*} \gamma_{j}^{\prime} \\
& =\phi_{\alpha}^{*} \sum_{i, j}(-1)^{\operatorname{deg} \gamma_{i} \operatorname{deg} \eta_{j}^{\prime}} \pi_{1}^{*}\left(\eta_{i} \wedge \eta_{j}^{\prime}\right) \wedge \pi_{2}^{*}\left(\gamma_{i} \wedge \gamma_{j}^{\prime}\right)
\end{aligned}
$$

with $\gamma_{i} \wedge \gamma_{j}^{\prime} \in \tau_{\geq K} \Omega^{\bullet}(F)$.

## 11. Foliated Stratified Spaces

We shall here give a precise definition of what we mean by a stratified foliation. Since this paper is mostly concerned with depth- 1 spaces, we shall restrict our discussion of foliations to the depth-1 case as well, though the definition can easily be recursively extended to arbitrary stratified spaces. We will compare our definition to the one given by Farrell and Jones in [FJ88] and to the conical foliations of [SAW06]. The main formal difference is that our definition is purely topological, whereas the definition of Farrell and Jones requires a system of metrics on the strata satisfying a number of conditions with respect to Mather-type control data of the stratification. The main result of this section (Theorem 11.9) explains how flat link bundles arise in foliated stratified spaces. To frame the discussion, it is advantageous to lay down the definition of a stratified space, as understood in this paper. We shall work with spaces that possess Mather-type control data, see for example [Mat73] or [ALMP09]. Again, we limit the definition to depth 1 although it is available in full generality.
Definition 11.1. A 2 -strata space is a pair $(X, \Sigma)$ such that
(1) $X$ is a locally compact, Hausdorff, second-countable topological space, $\Sigma \subset X$ is a closed subspace and a closed, connected, smooth manifold, $X-\Sigma$ is a smooth manifold dense in $X$;
(2) $\Sigma$ possesses control data $(T, \pi, \rho)$, where
(2.1) $T \subset X$ is an open neighborhood of $\Sigma$,
(2.2) $\pi: T \rightarrow \Sigma$ is a continuous retraction,
(2.3) $\rho: T \rightarrow[0,2)$ is a continuous radial function such that $\rho^{-1}(0)=\Sigma$, and
(2.4) the restrictions of $\pi$ and $\rho$ to $T-\Sigma$ are smooth;
(3) $\pi: T \rightarrow \Sigma$ is a locally trivial fiber bundle with fiber the cone $c L=(L \times[0,2)) /(L \times 0)$ over some closed smooth manifold $L$ (the link of $\Sigma$ ) and structure group given by homeomorphisms $c L \rightarrow c L$ of the form $c(\phi)$, where $\phi: L \rightarrow L$ is a diffeomorphism. These $\phi$ are to vary smoothly with points in charts of $\Sigma$;
(4) Locally, the radius $\rho$ is the cone-line coordinate: If $U \subset \Sigma$ is an open set and

a local trivialization with $\psi$ the identity on $U \times\{c\}$ (where $c$ is the cone vertex), then

commutes, where $\tau(l, t)=t, l \in L, t \in[0,2)$.
For $E=\rho^{-1}(1)$, the above axioms imply that the restriction $\pi \mid: E \rightarrow \Sigma$ is a smooth fiber bundle with fiber $L$. We call this bundle the link bundle of $\Sigma$. Note that a space $X$ satisfying (1) is metrizable by Urysohn's metrization theorem.

Definition 11.2. A stratified space of depth 1 (or depth-1 space for short) is a tuple $\left(X, \Sigma_{1}, \ldots, \Sigma_{r}\right)$ such that $X$ is a locally compact, Hausdorff, second-countable topological space and the $\Sigma_{i}$ are mutually disjoint, closed subspaces of $X$ such that ( $X-\bigcup_{j \neq i} \Sigma_{j}, \Sigma_{i}$ ) is a 2-strata space for every $i=1, \ldots, r$.
(A locally compact, Hausdorff, second-countable space is normal - thus every $\Sigma_{i}$ has an open neighborhood $T_{i}$ in $X$ such that $T_{i} \cap T_{j}=\varnothing$ for $i \neq j$.)

Recall that a (smooth) $k$-dimensional foliation $\mathcal{F}$ of a manifold $M^{m}$ without boundary is a decomposition $\mathcal{F}=\left\{F_{j}\right\}_{j \in J}$ of $M$ into connected immersed smooth submanifolds of dimension $k$ (called leaves) so that the following local triviality condition is satisfied: each point in $M$ has an open neighborhood $U \cong \mathbb{R}^{m}$ such that the partition of $U$ into the connected components of the $U \cap F_{j}, j \in J$, corresponds under the diffeomorphism $\phi: U \cong \mathbb{R}^{m}$ to the decomposition of $\mathbb{R}^{m}=\mathbb{R}^{k} \times \mathbb{R}^{m-k}$ into the parallel affine subspaces $\mathbb{R}^{k} \times \mathrm{pt}$. Such a $(U, \phi)$ is called a foliation chart and the connected components of the $U \cap F_{j}$ are called plaques. The plaques contained in a leaf constitute a basis for the topology of the leaf. This topology does not, in general, coincide with the topology induced on the leaf by the topology on $M$. Thus $F_{j}$ is not generally an embedded submanifold. The foliation $\mathcal{F}$ induces a foliation $\mathcal{F}_{V}$ on any open subset $V \subset M$ by taking $\mathcal{F}_{V}$ to consist of the connected components of all the $V \cap F_{j}$.

Definition 11.3. The cone on a foliation $(M, \mathcal{F})$ is the pair $(c M, c \mathcal{F})$, where $c M$ is the cone on $M$ with cone vertex $c$ and $c \mathcal{F}$ is the decomposition of $c M$ given by

$$
c \mathcal{F}=\{F \times\{t\} \mid F \in \mathcal{F}, t \in(0,2)\} \cup\{c\} .
$$

Note that $c \mathcal{F}$ is a "singular foliation" of $c M$, since it contains leaves of different dimensions. The collection $c \mathcal{F}-\{c\}$ is a smooth foliation of the manifold $c M-\{c\}=$ $M \times(0,2)$.

Definition 11.4. A stratified foliation of a 2 -strata space $(X, \Sigma)$ is a pair $(\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{S})$ such that
(1) $\mathcal{X}$ is a smooth foliation of the top stratum $X-\Sigma$,
(2) $\mathcal{S}$ is a smooth foliation of the singular stratum $\Sigma$, and
(3) every point in $\Sigma$ has an open neighborhood $U$ with a local trivialization $\psi$ :
$U \times c L \xrightarrow{\cong} \pi^{-1}(U)$ as in Definition 11.1 (4), such that the leaves of the product foliation $\mathcal{S}_{U} \times(c \mathcal{L}-\{c\})$ correspond under $\psi$ to the leaves of $\mathcal{X}_{\pi^{-1}(U)-\Sigma}$ for some smooth foliation $\mathcal{L}$ on $L$.
(Note that the leaves of $\mathcal{S}_{U} \times\{c\}$ are taken to the leaves of $\mathcal{S}_{U}$ automatically, as $\psi$ is the identity on $U \times\{c\}$.)

Definition 11.5. A stratified foliation of a depth-1 space $\left(X, \Sigma_{1}, \ldots, \Sigma_{r}\right)$ is a tuple $\left(\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{S}_{1}, \ldots, \mathcal{S}_{r}\right)$ such that, with $X_{i}=X-\bigcup_{j \neq i} \Sigma_{j},\left(\mathcal{X}_{X_{i}}, \mathcal{S}_{i}\right)$ is a stratified foliation of the 2-strata space ( $X_{i}, \Sigma_{i}$ ) for every $i$.
Example 11.6. The following type of foliated 2-strata space plays a role in the work of Farrell and Jones on the topological rigidity of negatively curved manifolds, [FJ89]. Let $(Y, \Sigma)$ be a 2-strata space and let $M$ be a connected manifold whose fundamental group $G$ acts on $Y$ preserving the two strata such that $\Sigma$ has a $G$-invariant tube $T$ with equivariant retraction $\pi: T \rightarrow \Sigma$. Let $\widetilde{M}$ be the universal cover of $M$. The quotient

$$
X=\widetilde{M} \times_{G} Y
$$

of $\widetilde{M} \times Y$ under the diagonal action of $G$ is a 2-strata space with top stratum $\widetilde{M} \times{ }_{G}$ $(Y-\Sigma)$ and bottom stratum $\widetilde{M} \times_{G} \Sigma$. A stratified foliation $(\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{S})$ of $X$ is given by taking

$$
\begin{aligned}
\mathcal{X} & =\{p(\widetilde{M} \times\{y\}) \mid y \in Y-\Sigma\} \text { and } \\
\mathcal{S} & =\{p(\widetilde{M} \times\{y\}) \mid y \in \Sigma\},
\end{aligned}
$$

where $p$ is the covering projection $p: \widetilde{M} \times Y \rightarrow X$. To see this, trivialize locally the flat $Y$-bundle $X \rightarrow M$ induced by $\widetilde{M} \times Y \rightarrow \widetilde{M}$, trivialize locally $\pi: T \rightarrow \Sigma$ and equip the link $L$ with the 0 -dimensional foliation $\mathcal{L}$.

Proposition 11.7. For a stratified foliation $(\mathcal{X}, \mathcal{S})$ of a 2-strata space $(X, \Sigma)$ with control data $(T, \pi, \rho)$, the following statements hold:
(i) If $v$ is a vector at a point in $T-\Sigma$ which is tangent to a leaf of $\mathcal{X}$, then $\pi_{*}(v)$ is tangent to a leaf of $\mathcal{S}$.
(ii) The radial function $\rho$ is constant along the leaves of $\mathcal{X}_{T-\Sigma}$. In particular, $\rho_{*}(v)=0$ for $v$ tangent to $\mathcal{X}_{T-\Sigma}$.
Proof. (i) Let $U \subset \Sigma$ be a chart such that $v$ is based at a point of $\pi^{-1}(U)-\Sigma$ and consider the commutative diagram

$$
T U \times T(L \times(0,2)) \xrightarrow{\text { proj}_{1}} \underset{T U}{\cong} T\left(\pi^{-1}(U)-\Sigma\right)
$$

Let $F \in \mathcal{X}_{\pi^{-1}(U)-\Sigma}$ be the leaf that $v$ is tangent to. Then by Definition 11.4 (3), there exists a leaf $S \times K \times\{t\}, S \in \mathcal{S}_{U}, K \in \mathcal{L}, t \in(0,2)$, such that $\psi(S \times K \times\{t\})=F$. Hence there is a vector $(u, w) \in T S \oplus T K$ with $\psi_{*}(u, w, 0)=v$. Then

$$
\pi_{*}(v)=\pi_{*}\left(\psi_{*}(u, w, 0)\right)=\operatorname{proj}_{1}(u, w, 0)=u
$$

with $u$ tangent to $S$, which is an open subset of a leaf of $\mathcal{S}$.
(ii) It suffices to prove that $\rho$ is locally constant along the leaves of $\mathcal{X}_{T}$, since leaves are connected. Let $F$ be a leaf in $\mathcal{X}_{\pi^{-1}(U)-\Sigma}$ and let $S \in \mathcal{S}_{U}, K \in \mathcal{L}, t$ be such that
$\psi(S \times K \times\{t\})=F$, as in (i). Using the commutative diagram (24) in Definition 11.1, we have

$$
\rho(F)=\rho \psi(S \times K \times\{t\})=\tau \circ \operatorname{proj}_{2}(S \times K \times\{t\})=\tau(K \times\{t\})=\{t\} .
$$

Hence $\rho$ is constant on $F$.
It follows from this proposition that our definition of a stratified foliation is compatible with the definition of Farrell and Jones as given in [FJ88, Def. 1.4]. The latter requires essentially that
(a) for vectors $v$ tangent to $\mathcal{X}_{T-\Sigma}$, the ratio of the length of $\pi_{*}(v)^{\perp}$ to the length of $v$, where $\pi_{*}(v)^{\perp}$ is the component of $\pi_{*}(v)$ perpendicular to the leaves of $\mathcal{S}$, becomes as small as we like by taking the base point of $v$ sufficiently close to $\Sigma$ as measured by $\rho$, and
(b) the same statement for the ratio of the size of $\rho_{\star}(v)$ to the length of $v$.

Note that this definition requires endowing the strata with a system of Riemannian metrics. Suppose that a 2-strata space has a stratified foliation in the sense of our Definition 11.4. As $\pi_{*}(v)^{\perp}=0$ by Proposition $11.7(i)$, condition (a) is satisfied. As $\rho_{*}(v)=0$ by Proposition $11.7(i i)$, condition (b) is satisfied as well.

Furthermore, our stratified foliations are compatible with the "conical foliations" of [SAW06], which the authors define only for spherical links, that is, for $X$ a manifold. They do allow, however, singular foliations on the links, which we do not. On the other hand, we allow the 0-dimensional foliation on the link, which they disable.

Let $(M, \mathcal{F})$ be a foliated manifold and $N \subset M$ an immersed submanifold. One says that $\mathcal{F}$ is tangent to $N$ if for each leaf $F$ in $\mathcal{F}$, either $F \cap N=\varnothing$ or $F \subset N$.

Lemma 11.8. If $\mathcal{F}$ is tangent to $N$, then

$$
\mathcal{G}=\{F \in \mathcal{F} \mid F \cap N \neq \varnothing\}
$$

is a smooth foliation of $N$.
Theorem 11.9. Let $(X, \Sigma)$ be a 2-strata space endowed with a stratified foliation which is 0-dimensional on the links. Then the restrictions of the link bundle to the leaves of the singular stratum are flat bundles.

Proof. The total space $E=\rho^{-1}(1)$ of the link bundle $\pi \mid: E \rightarrow \Sigma$ is a submanifold of $X-\Sigma$ and $\mathcal{X}$ is tangent to $E$. Indeed, if $F$ is a leaf of $\mathcal{X}$ such that $F \cap E \neq \varnothing$, then there is a point $x \in F$ such that $\rho(x)=1$. By Proposition 11.7(ii), $\rho$ is constant along $F$. Thus $\left.\rho\right|_{F} \equiv 1$ and so $F \subset E$. By Lemma 11.8,

$$
\mathcal{E}=\{F \in \mathcal{X} \mid F \cap E \neq \varnothing\}
$$

is a foliation of $E$. Let $S$ be a leaf in $\Sigma$ and set $E_{S}=\pi^{-1}(S) \cap E$. Then $E_{S}$ is an immersed submanifold of $E$. We claim that

$$
\begin{equation*}
\mathcal{E} \text { is tangent to } E_{S} . \tag{*}
\end{equation*}
$$

In order to see this, let $F \in \mathcal{E}$ be a leaf that touches $E_{S}, F \cap E_{S} \neq \varnothing$. We have to show that $F \subset E_{S}$. Since $F \cap E_{S} \neq \varnothing$, there is a point $x_{0} \in F$ with $\pi\left(x_{0}\right) \in S$. We must show that $\pi(x) \in S$ for all $x \in F$. Since $F$ is connected, we may join $x_{0}$ and $x$ by a path $\gamma:[0,1] \rightarrow F, \gamma(0)=x_{0}, \gamma(1)=x$. The compact space $\pi \gamma[0,1] \subset \Sigma$ can be covered by
finitely many open sets $U_{0}, \ldots, U_{k} \subset \Sigma$, each of which comes with a diffeomorphism $\psi_{i}: U_{i} \times L \times\{1\} \rightarrow \pi^{-1}\left(U_{i}\right) \cap E$ such that $\pi \psi_{i}=\operatorname{proj}_{1}$. By the Lebesgue number lemma, there is an $N$ such that each $\pi \gamma\left(I_{j}\right), I_{j}=[j / N,(j+1) / N]$, lies in some $U_{i}$. Then the claim $(*)$ is implied by the following statement:

$$
\begin{align*}
& \text { For all } 0 \leq j<N: \text { If } \pi \gamma(j / N) \in S \text {, then } \\
& \pi \gamma(t) \in S \text { for all } t \in I_{j} . \tag{**}
\end{align*}
$$

To prove $(* *)$, assume that $\pi \gamma(j / N) \in S$ and let $i$ be such that $\pi \gamma\left(I_{j}\right) \subset U_{i}$. Let $F_{0}$ be the unique connected component of $F \cap \pi^{-1}\left(U_{i}\right)$ that contains $\gamma(j / N)$. Then, as $\gamma\left(I_{j}\right)$ is connected and contained in $F \cap \pi^{-1}\left(U_{i}\right)$, we have $\gamma(t) \in F_{0}$ for all $t \in I_{j}$. By the definition of a stratified foliation, there is a leaf $S^{\prime}$ in $\mathcal{S}$ and a leaf $K \in \mathcal{L}$ such that $\psi_{i}\left(S_{0}^{\prime} \times K \times\{1\}\right)=F_{0}$, where $S_{0}^{\prime}$ is a connected component of $S^{\prime} \cap U_{i}$. Since $\pi \gamma(j / N) \in S$ and

$$
\pi \gamma(j / N)=\operatorname{proj}_{1} \circ \psi_{i}^{-1} \circ \gamma(j / N) \in \operatorname{proj}_{1} \circ \psi_{i}^{-1}\left(F_{0}\right)=\operatorname{proj}_{1}\left(S_{0}^{\prime} \times K \times\{1\}\right)=S_{0}^{\prime} \subset S^{\prime}
$$

the leaves $S$ and $S^{\prime}$ have a point in common, which implies that $S^{\prime}=S$. In particular, $S_{0}^{\prime} \subset S$. Consequently, as $\gamma(t) \in F_{0}$ for all $t \in I_{j}$,

$$
\pi \gamma(t)=\operatorname{proj}_{1} \circ \psi_{i}^{-1} \circ \gamma(t) \in \operatorname{proj}_{1} \circ \psi_{i}^{-1}\left(F_{0}\right)=S_{0}^{\prime} \subset S
$$

for all $t \in I_{j}$, which establishes statement (**), and thus also the claim (*). By Lemma 11.8,

$$
\mathcal{E}_{S}=\left\{F \in \mathcal{E} \mid F \cap E_{S} \neq \varnothing\right\}=\left\{F \in \mathcal{X} \mid F \cap E_{S} \neq \varnothing\right\}
$$

is a smooth foliation of $E_{S}$. So far, we have not used the assumption that the foliations $\mathcal{L}$ on the links are zero-dimensional. We shall now use that assumption to prove that $\left(\pi \mid: E_{S} \rightarrow S, \mathcal{E}_{S}\right)$ is a transversely foliated bundle. Let $s=\operatorname{dim} \mathcal{S}$. For every point $x \in S$, we must find an open neighborhood $V \subset S, V \cong \mathbb{R}^{s}$, and a diffeomorphism $\varphi: V \times L \rightarrow \pi^{-1}(V) \cap E$ such that $\pi \varphi=\operatorname{proj}_{1}$ and $\varphi$ carries the product foliation $\{V \times\{l\}\}_{l \in L}$ to the foliation $\left(\mathcal{E}_{S}\right)_{\pi^{-1}(V) \cap E}$. This implies that $\mathcal{E}_{S}$ is transverse to the fibers of the link bundle and that the restriction of $\pi$ to each leaf of $\mathcal{E}_{S}$ is a covering map. Let $U \subset \Sigma$ be an open neighborhood of $x$ such that there is a diffeomorphism $\psi: U \times L \times\{1\} \rightarrow \pi^{-1}(U) \cap E$ with $\pi \psi=\operatorname{proj}_{1}$. We may moreover take such a $U$ to be the domain of a foliation chart $\phi: U \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathbb{R}^{s} \times \mathbb{R}^{\operatorname{dim} \Sigma-s}$. Let $V$ be the unique plaque of $S$ in $U$ that contains $x$. Under $\phi, V$ is mapped to $\mathbb{R}^{s} \times$ pt. Let $\varphi: V \times L \rightarrow \pi^{-1}(V) \cap E$ be the restriction of $\psi$ to $V \times L$. A leaf $F_{0}$ in $\left(\mathcal{E}_{S}\right)_{\pi^{-1}(V) \cap E}$ is a connected component of $F \cap \pi^{-1}(V)$, where $F$ is a leaf of $\mathcal{X}$ which maps to $S$ under $\pi$ and to 1 under $\rho$. Let $F_{1}$ be the connected component of $F \cap \pi^{-1}(U)$ which contains $F_{0}$. By definition of a stratified foliation, there is a leaf $\{l\}$ in $\mathcal{L}, l \in L$, and a plaque $V^{\prime}$ of $S$ in $U$ such that $\psi\left(V^{\prime} \times\{l\} \times\{1\}\right)=F_{1}$. We have $\pi\left(F_{0}\right) \subset V$, as $F_{0} \subset F \cap \pi^{-1}(V)$. Also, $\pi\left(F_{0}\right) \subset \pi\left(F_{1}\right) \subset V^{\prime}$ so that $\pi\left(F_{0}\right) \subset V \cap V^{\prime}$. But $V \cap V^{\prime}=\varnothing$ unless $V=V^{\prime}$. Since $\pi\left(F_{0}\right)$ is not empty, we have $V=V^{\prime}$ and thus $\psi(V \times\{l\} \times\{1\})=F_{1}$. In particular, $\pi\left(F_{1}\right)=\pi \psi(V \times\{l\} \times\{1\})=\operatorname{proj}_{1}(V \times\{l\} \times\{1\})=V$. Hence $F_{1} \subset F \cap \pi^{-1}(V)$. Since $F_{1}$ is connected, $F_{0} \subset F_{1}$, and $F_{0}$ is a connected component of $F \cap \pi^{-1}(V)$, we conclude that $F_{1}=F_{0}$. Thus any leaf $F_{0}$ in $\left(\mathcal{E}_{S}\right)_{\pi^{-1}(V) \cap E}$ corresponds under $\varphi$ to a leaf of the form $V \times\{l\}$ for some $l \in L$. We have shown that $\mathcal{E}_{S}$ is a transverse foliation of the link bundle over $S$. This transverse foliation defines a flat connection on $\pi \mid: E_{S} \rightarrow S$, see also [CC00, Theorem 2.1.9].

## References

[ALMP09] P. Albin, E. Leichtnam, R. Mazzeo, and P. Piazza, The signature package on Witt spaces I. Index classes, preprint, 2009.
[Ban07] M. Banagl, Topological invariants of stratified spaces, Springer Monographs in Mathematics, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2007.
[Ban10] , Intersection spaces, spatial homology truncation, and string theory, Lecture Notes in Math., vol. 1997, Springer-Verlag Berlin Heidelberg, 2010.
[BBD82] A. Beilinson, J. Bernstein, and P. Deligne, Faisceaux pervers, analyse et topologie sur les espaces singuliers, Astérisque 100 (1982), 1-171.
[BK04] M. Banagl and R. Kulkarni, Self-dual sheaves on reductive Borel-Serre compactifications of Hilbert modular surfaces, Geom. Dedicata 105 (2004), 121 - 141.
[BM11] M. Banagl and L. Maxim, Deformation of singularities and the homology of intersection spaces, submitted preprint, arXiv:1101.4883, 2011.
[BS73] A. Borel and J.-P. Serre, Corners and arithmetic groups, Comment. Math. Helv. 48 (1973), $436-491$.
[BT82] R. Bott and L. W. Tu, Differential forms in algebraic topology, Graduate Texts in Mathematics, no. 82, Springer Verlag, 1982.
[CC00] A. Candel and L. Conlon, Foliations I, Graduate Studies in Math., no. 23, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, Rhode Island, 2000.
[Che79] J. Cheeger, On the spectral geometry of spaces with cone-like singularities, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 76 (1979), 2103 - 2106.
[Che80] , On the Hodge theory of Riemannian pseudomanifolds, Proc. Sympos. Pure Math. 36 (1980), 91-146.
[Che83] , Spectral geometry of singular Riemannian spaces, J. Differential Geom. 18 (1983), $575-657$.
[FHT01] Y. Félix, S. Halperin, and J.-C. Thomas, Rational homotopy theory, Grad. Texts in Math., no. 205, Springer Verlag New York, 2001.
[FJ88] F. T. Farrell and L. E. Jones, Foliated control theory I, K-Theory 2 (1988), 357-399.
[FJ89] , Compact negatively curved manifolds (of $\operatorname{dim} \neq 3,4$ ) are topologically rigid, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 86 (1989), 3461-3463.
[Gai11] F. Gaisendrees, Fiberwise homology truncation and intersection spaces, Ph.D. thesis, Heidelberg University, 2011, in preparation.
[GM80] M. Goresky and R. D. MacPherson, Intersection homology theory, Topology 19 (1980), 135-162.
[GM83] , Intersection homology II, Invent. Math. 71 (1983), 77 - 129.
[Hal78] S. Halperin, Rational fibrations, minimal models and fibrings of homogeneous spaces, Trans. Amer. Math. Soc. 244 (1978), 199 - 224.
[HHM04] T. Hausel, E. Hunsicker, and R. Mazzeo, Hodge cohomology of gravitational instantons, Duke Math. J. 122 (2004), no. 3, 485 - 548.
[KW06] F. Kirwan and J. Woolf, An introduction to intersection homology theory, second ed., Chapman \& Hall/CRC, 2006.
[Lee03] J. M. Lee, Introduction to smooth manifolds, Graduate Texts in Math., no. 218, Springer Verlag, New York, 2003.
[Mat73] J. N. Mather, Stratifications and mappings, Dynamical Systems (Proc. Sympos. Univ. Bahia, Salvador, 1971), Academic Press, New York, 1973, pp. 195 - 232.
[Mel94] R. B. Melrose, Spectral and scattering theory for the Laplacian on asymptotically Euclidean spaces, Spectral and Scattering Theory (Sanda, Japan, 1992), Lecture Notes in Pure and Appl. Math., vol. 161, Dekker, New York, 1994, pp. 85-130.
[Mor99] D. Morrison, Through the looking glass, Mirror Symmetry III (D. H. Phong, L. Vinet, and S.-T. Yau, eds.), AMS/IP Studies in Advanced Mathematics, vol. 10, American Mathematical Society and International Press, 1999, pp. 263-277.
[SAW06] M. Saralegi-Aranguren and R. A. Wolak, The BIC of a singular foliation defined by an abelian group of isometries, Ann. Polon. Math. 89 (2006), 203 - 246.
[Wei99] S. Weinberger, Higher $\rho$-invariants, Tel Aviv Topology Conference: Rothenberg Festschrift (M. Farber, W. Lück, and S. Weinberger, eds.), Contemp. Math., vol. 231, Amer. Math. Soc., Providence, Rhode Island, 1999, pp. $315-320$.
[Zuc82] S. Zucker, L2-cohomology of warped products and arithmetic groups, Inv. Math. 70 (1982), 169 - 218.

Mathematisches Institut, Universität Heidelberg, Im Neuenheimer Feld 288, 69120 Heidelberg, Germany

E-mail address: banagl@mathi.uni-heidelberg.de


[^0]:    Date: February, 2011.
    2010 Mathematics Subject Classification. Primary: 55N33, 14J17, 58A10, 58A12; secondary: 57P10, 57R30, 14J33, 81T30.

    Key words and phrases. Singularities, stratified spaces, pseudomanifolds, Poincaré duality, intersection cohomology, de Rham theory, differential forms, foliations, locally symmetric spaces, compactifications, deformation of singularities, mirror symmetry, scattering metric.

    The author was in part supported by a research grant of the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft.

